NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION

+ + + + +

MARINE FISHERIES ADVISORY COMMITTEE

+ + + + +

Thursday, July 3, 2008

The Marine Fisheries Advisory Committee met in the Herald Square Room in the Radisson Martinique Hotel, 49 West 32nd Street, New York City, New York, at 9:00 a.m., JAMES BALSIGER, Acting Assistant Administrator

for Fisheries presiding.

PRESENT:

ANTHONY DILERNIA

JAMES BALSIGER, Acting Assistant Administrator

for Fisheries, MAFAC Vice Chair

MARK HOLLIDAY, MAFAC Executive Director,

JIM GILMORE

DOROTHY LOWMAN

CATHERINE FOY

RANDY CATES

MARY BETH TOOLEY

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

TOM RAFTICAN

BILL DEWEY

JOHN FORSTER

RANDY FISHER, PSMFC

JOHN CONNELLY

CHRIS DORSETT

ERIC SCHWAAB

VINCE O'SHEA, ASMFC

STEVE JONER

BOB FLETCHER

TOM BILLY, MAFAC Liaison

LARRY SIMPSON, GSMFC

KEN ROBERTS

HEATHER McCARTY

ALSO PRESENT:

LINDSAY FULLENKAMP

MARY GLACKIN

TIM HANSEN

TOPHER HOLMES

HEIDI KELLER

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

ALSO PRESENT (Continued):

DON KRAEMER

STU LEVENBACH

GENE LOCKWOOD-SHABAT

STEVE MURAWSKI

GARY REISNER

ALAN RISENHOOVER

USHA VARANASI

JESSICA KONDEL

KITTY SIMONDS

REBECCA LENT

(202) 234-4433

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

www.nealrgross.com

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 PROCEEDINGS 2 (9:04 a.m.) MR. BILLY: And so it begins. 3 Good morning. We have a full agenda 4 Welcome. we're fortunate to 5 today, and have Mary 6 Glackin. She's previously been introduced. 7 She's the Deputy Under Secretary for Oceans and Atmosphere, and she's going to share her 8 thoughts with us and hopefully some useful 9 10 information to us in terms of our responsibilities as advisors to the Secretary 11 on Fisheries. 12 13 Mary, the floor is yours. GLACKIN: Okay, and I think 14 MS. 15 just because of the way the room is laid out 16 I'll stand up here if that's okay. Well, thank you, and I really 17 appreciate the opportunity to address this 18 19 group. Ι thought as was just described I would kind of tell you what NOAA is doing 20 internally prepare for this upcoming 21 to transition, and then we can kind of land on 22

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

> > WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

interactions with this committee and what might be possible and desirable as we move ahead.

NOAA has actually been focused on 4 this transition since last fall. We used our 5 senior leadership meeting that we had in 6 7 December where we bring all of our senior executives together to talk about what might 8 priorities going 9 be some of our into 10 transition.

And we're continuing to move through that process in terms of shaping them up so that we have a plan that actually could be actioned on when people come in the door. So I'll talk a little bit about that.

I alluded to yesterday that I think we're in an extremely challenging time as a nation, that the issues that we are perhaps most passionate about are not the issues that an average voter is going to be concerned with.

22

So I think that we have really a

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 difficult challenge ahead of us. We did a 2 little bit of looking at as, you know, how has NOAA done in this past administration, and we 3 actually compared ourselves to 4 some other agencies and things like that. We feel that 5 we've held our own, that we've had issues that 6 7 have been supported, and we've been able to move forward on. 8

But at the same time, we feel that 9 10 our challenges are getting much greater, and you know, we're really looking for how to 11 position ourselves to take kind of major steps 12 13 forward as opposed to incremental steps And that's going to be challenging, forward. 14 15 as I said, with the fiscal climate.

16 Т don't think we talked particularly yesterday about the '09 budget. 17 You know, we have pretty good marks both from 18 19 the House and the Senate, but I still think we're in the third inning there. 20 You know, we're a long way from getting an appropriated 21 and the last couple of years, budget, 22 in

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 particular, we've seen some pretty squirrely 2 things happen in conference. So I consider those two marks more posturing than close to 3 having money in the bank. 4 So it's really going to take our 5 best to move forward at this point. 6 to priorities 7 With respect for transition, I'm going to lay out roughly six 8 priorities for you now, and we're still kind 9 10 of honing these down. I don't know that all six will be here at the end when you see this 11 this fall, but I'll kind of tell you what they 12 13 are and give you kind of the top lines about them. 14 15 There was pretty much agreement of 16 one kind of major top priority for NOAA, and that had to do with climate, with respect to 17

climate, and really I think when we look at it from within NOAA, we've done a lot of good science to really put information on the table that as a global society we should be taking actions to mitigate climate change.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1	You know, our scientists have been
2	quoted as saying "it's later than you think" in
3	terms of what all our commitments are with
4	carbon, and our focus is really swinging now
5	to how as a society could we adapt to climate
6	change. How are we going to adapt to change
7	in precipitation patterns, to sea level rise,
8	to seeing more extreme events which we believe
9	we have evidence for at this point in time,
10	and a number of issues like that.
11	So we have been talking about that,
12	and we've also been reflecting that across the
13	federal government our investments largely
14	reflect climate science and research and don't
15	really reflect climate services, actually
16	
ΤŪ	delivering our science information to decision
17	delivering our science information to decision makers to be able to make decisions.
17	makers to be able to make decisions.
17 18	makers to be able to make decisions. And it is that area that we're
17 18 19	makers to be able to make decisions. And it is that area that we're focused on. We continue to believe we need an

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

create a national climate service, and we have
 been engaging various stakeholders in
 discussions about this.

probably there's 4 You're aware legislation that's been the Hill that 5 on 6 actually designates NOAA as a climate service. 7 To have a national climate service has gotten positive support from this administration. 8 It's decisions really for 9 the next 10 administration to make.

So look climate when at 11 we services, we've been kind of talking about, 12 13 well, what are our priorities there because national needs are so great, and we can't do 14 15 it all. We're not going to turn some spigot 16 on and a whole bunch of climate services are going to just start pouring out. 17

We have a lot of investments today, you know, past climate record, everything from what was last month to what was the paleo record. NOAA produces climate services like that. We do some seasonal forecast: above

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

normal, below normal. We do things like
 seasonal hurricane forecasts.

But when we look at what the 3 challenges are, there's kind of two to three 4 areas that we're looking at. Number one is we 5 have been trying to meet the challenge with 6 7 respect to drought. The western governors have come to NOAA, and we've actually had 8 legislation and some support for providing 9 drought services. 10

whole issue of So the water 11 resources is a major one for the country, and 12 13 we need to do more in that regard. So we're already kind of partly down that path, and 14 15 we're going to press on with that.

16 started in the West, We and up until really the last season 17 or so the Southeast was really in pretty bad shape. 18 Ιt 19 had gotten a little bit of relief there, but I think it has gotten everybody's attention that 20 we need better strategies to be able to deal 21 with this. 22

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 The other issue that I think at because of NOAA's mission, but also 2 NOAA, because of what we see Mother Nature doing, 3 Mother Nature with a lot of help from man, is 4 the issues that have to do with the coastline 5 and ocean resources, and those are our other 6 7 two issues. Fisheries really, and you're going 8 to hear more from Steve Murawski, have been 9 10 making the very persuasive argument, Ι believe, that NOAA has a consumer climate 11 services in-house, and that is with respect to 12 13 fisheries and living marine resources. How we deal with issues and better understand ocean 14 15 acidification, the intersection between 16 climate change and the Endangered Species Act. I'll be surprised if the morning is gone 17 without you guys looking at a picture of a 18 19 ribbon seal. You know, the polar bear has been the iconic thing on climate change, but 20 Fisheries has studied five species of ice 21 seals, and I think there's huge challenges in 22

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

front of us with Endangered Species Act and climate change, and what are the kinds of information we need to bring to bear to make those management decisions that are there.

And then the third area is the area 5 of the coastline. We have more than 50 6 7 percent of the population living on the coastline. It's a huge part of our economy as 8 the nation, and you know, how are 9 those 10 communities and businesses going to adapt to What is kind climate change? the of 11 information that should be used? 12

know, we've 13 You seen lots of changes since Katrina with the insurance 14 15 industry in terms of really starting to force some changes at the coastline in terms of 16 impacts to economy, but are they the right 17 thing? You know, is that the right thing 18 19 being done?

I was just reading an article about how insurance companies are running their own catastrophic models, and you know, I think

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

there is going to be a demand for better science information to make those decisions on.

So NOAA is looking at that. We are internally looking at how to -- we believe to do this we're going to have a reorganization in NOAA, and we have a team looking at what are our options to reorganize, to better focus on delivering climate service and creating a national climate service.

So those discussions are kind of 11 and we've been working with our 12 teed up, 13 Science Advisory Board, and I think in the kind of September time frame we'll have more 14 information to provide on those. 15 So there's 16 pretty minimal information at this point. But that thing, and as I said, you're going to 17 hear more from Steve later this morning on the 18 19 particular issue of climate change and the impacts here. 20

I'm going to go to our second priority, which is really coastal, and for

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

1 some time, and as I've learned, some of these 2 things are a little bit cyclical. You know, people look at them every seven or 3 eight 4 years, but I think that what we have been looking at in NOAA is, again, what we see as 5 growing demands as а nation for better 6 7 strategies at the coastline.

And we've been through a process 8 with gathering public input on reauthorizing 9 10 the Coastal Zone Management Act, and we have kind of, frankly, made a strategic decision in 11 proceed with that 12 NOAA not to in this 13 administration, but rather to take that on in the next administration. 14

With respect to reauthorizing the Coastal Zone Management Act, we feel very strongly that as a nation we have to adopt a couple of priorities at the coastline, and I know MAFAC has kind of commented on some of those priorities there and suggested that aquaculture, you know, should be there.

I think that, you know, there's

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

NEAL R. GROSS

(202) 234-4433

22

www.nealrgross.com

1 still more national dialogue that has to go on 2 with this as legislation would be introduced and discussed. Kind of the touchstone thing I 3 think we've been saying in NOAA, although it 4 might not be the best public relations word, 5 6 is we need to have more resilient coastlines. 7 You know, we need to take steps so that our infrastructure and our economies, our lives 8 and livelihoods at the coastline aren't 9 SO 10 vulnerable. And within NOAA, what this means is 11 that we are working very hard and doing kind 12 13 of a mini strategic plan to integrate our coastal programs and, in particular, we're 14 15 looking at the coastal zone management, the 16 OCRM, Office of Coastal Resource Management, I quess it is. We're looking at Sea Grant. 17

We're looking at the habitat program within Fisheries, and the NCOS program, the science program, not necessarily to reorganize those programs, but really to align those programs so that we're better using the strengths of

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

> > WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

those programs and, I think, more importantly, that we get them directed to a narrow number of issues that we can actually make some progress on.

1

2

3

4

So the whole issue of coastal --5 I'm going to kind of stop here on this -- is 6 7 not as mature as our discussions on climate, think it's from a NOAA perspective but I 8 equally important. 9 You know, we've been 10 criticized by the Office of Management and Budget and others that, you know, you really 11 find NOAA, mention 12 can't not to Coastal When I was talking about 13 Services Center. should have done 14 NOAA programs, I that. 15 Coastal Services Center is a MERS.

But you can't kind of find NOAA at the coastline in a significant way. You know, you find little pieces of NOAA various places. So we're working on that.

I want to turn now to the third issue, which I think is still how we pitch this-- still going to be much shaped up, and

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

Steve Murawski is holding the pen on this one, and it's oceans and marine life, is what we have it under right now.

And the kinds of things that are 4 under there is to really remind the incoming 5 6 administration that further investments are 7 needed to reach the mandates, to meet the mandates of Magnuson Stevens, and that things 8 like, as I addressed before, climate change 9 10 and impacts of marine resources are going to have to be addressed. 11

12 So we're trying to figure out kind 13 of how to package kind of a broader set of 14 things, and when I'm done I'll ask Steve if he 15 wants to kind of impress upon that.

16 So I think that as part of this and marine life, we are also in a 17 oceans dialogue with other federal agencies because 18 19 we're very aware that, you know, the Ocean Commission put out a whole report in 2004 or 20 I forget when the Ocean Commission 21 three. report came out. We did an ocean action plan. 22

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

www.nealrgross.com

We've actually implemented other things for an ocean action plan, but there's significant things in that commission report that as a nation we haven't taken on.

So you know, NOAA will be looking 5 to lead or co-lead with our federal agencies 6 7 and, you know, there's a lot of interest from the external partners, the JOCI, Joint Ocean 8 Commission Initiative, which is, you know, 9 10 Atkins and Panetta, are also kind of gearing up, feeding information into campaigns, and 11 we'll be telling new administration officials 12 13 on that. So NOAA, you know, we feel like we're a big plank in that one, if you will. 14

I alluded to yesterday that, you 15 know, I came from the National Weather Service 16 and high impact weather, and you know, I think 17 it is always made clear. I could be standing 18 19 up here, you know, almost any time and look back on the last three weeks and highlight the 20 kind of weather that has impacted this nation, 21 and certainly the floods in the Midwest have 22

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

www.nealrgross.com

1

been one of them, and the ongoing fires.

just looking ahead, 2 Ι was and California, I don't know when it's going to 3 4 stop burning because there's no precip in the forecast for the next six days. But there's 5 in terms more that needs to be done of 6 7 services for weather that's really the high impact weather, you know, not the two degree 8 tomorrow temperature thing, but issues like 9 the hurricane forecast for folks who live in 10 the Gulf. You're very familiar with how, you 11 know, more than once in the last two years 12 13 you've gone to bed with a Category 1 hurricane and woken up to a Category 3 or maybe a 14 15 Category 4. We're missing the intensity too 16 often in these hurricanes, and it makes a big difference to emergency managers in terms of 17 their planning and investments that we need to 18 19 make as a nation to do that.

The other area that we're looking at is urban wildfires. You know, the whole wildfire issue has gotten much different from

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

where it used to be in terms of now we're trying to protect people's homes that are in forests as opposed to, you know, what used to be the forests themselves that are the issue.

So we're looking at that as well, and the next one I could put either -- there's another part of weather, but right now we have it packaged in a transportation thing. So I want to talk about NOAA's kind of investments in transportation.

And you know, a key part of that is 11 how 12 supporting most of you qot to this 13 meeting, which is on an airplane, and we have been working with our other fellow partners 14 15 and the private sector on a next generation 16 air transportation system, and a significant part of that is going to be basically really 17 integrating weather information into decision 18 19 making.

It's pretty much little known now, but they don't really use our forecasts for the long-term decision making. They pretty

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

www.nealrgross.com

22

(202) 234-4433

5

6

7

8

9

much operate on what the weather is right now. So you might be held at a particular terminal because you can't take off because there's thunder storms at the other one.

There's those kinds of issues, but 5 there's also the issues that we're not doing a 6 7 good enough job on some of the very meso scale features to allow -- they're very 8 interested in packing more airplanes into the 9 10 air space that we have, and you have to be able to deal with weather on that. 11

major part So that's of 12 а our 13 transportation. The other part is that we continue feel that 14 to we have very 15 demonstrable services and benefits for the nation in marine transportation that 16 just aren't realized yet. So equipping our ports 17 right in this country for the kind 18 of 19 meteorological and oceanographic information to allow efficient, you know, 20 comings and goings in ports which we call it the PORT 21 system, which is an acronym in this regard. 22

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

www.nealrgross.com

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

Those type of things need to be done. We need to continue to build out some of the observing impacts to it.

So, again, you can probably tell from this we're kind of figuring out how to shape and pitch these things, whether that would work under, you know, an overall transportation one or maybe be more directed towards oceans.

10 So those are our major priorities, but in a sense, that's only a part of the 11 picture because one of the things that we need 12 to remind the incoming administration in is 13 the investments that are needed in what would 14 15 typically cause infrastructure, and our fleet 16 of ships is part of that. Our ships, now the average age is 29 years, which still isn't 17 really anything to be proud of in terms of how 18 19 old ships are.

20 We are working to recapitalize both 21 of our satellite systems. It's a very 22 expensive proposition. We have requirements

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

4

5

6

7

8

9

for other space-based observing, you know,
 that need to be met.

In fact, I did like a rough back-3 in-the-envelope calculation, and if you say 4 NOAA is a \$4 billion agency right now and, you 5 know, you run out some of these satellite 6 7 bills and just а few more of the infrastructure bills and put some money in for 8 high performance computing, you know; forget 9 10 the rest to climate size; just some high performance computing which we know we need. 11 We could be a \$5.5 billion agency with no 12 13 problem, you know, just paying infrastructure bills. 14

15 So those challenges are large. I'm 16 going to stop here, but you know, I guess I'll 17 say another sentence. In а more formal presentation, I would be really reminding 18 19 people that I haven't talked at all about work force and the future work force. 20 You know, America Competes Act, which NOAA is 21 the included in, for education, I cannot tell you 22

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

how important we feel that is to our future. 1 2 You know, the overall issue of public literacy about the environment, which I think has 3 4 really gone down in these past generations, but also our future people that we employ, you 5 know, where we're getting them from, the 6 7 diversity of them. We don't have the diversity of our workforce. It really falls 8 short of what the nation looks like, and it's 9 10 going to be very hard to serve a nation in the future unless you resemble that nation in some 11 fashion. 12

So there's a lot of challenges in 13 kind work force and of outreach 14 and 15 communication. And then the other thing I'll 16 just note is people come to me and talk to me because they know I'm kind of a senior career 17 person in NOAA in this transition. So there 18 19 is a lot of discussion, as you might imagine, leadership 20 in terms of new in the new administration and who should be there. 21

NEAL R. GROSS

I will tell this group that UCAR,

Court Reporters and Transcribers 1323 Rhode Island Ave., N.W. Washington, D.C. 20005-3701

22

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 which is the University Consortium of 2 Atmospheric Research, and the ocean folks -they used to be CORE, but now they're COL, the 3 Consortium of Ocean Leadership -- have kind of 4 gotten together and agreed that they would 5 kind of work on submitting nominees for 6 7 positions in those areas, NOAA White House positions and those kinds of things, which I 8 think is a good thing, you know. I think it's 9 10 always good for people to be engaged in government, and I don't advocate lobbying per 11 kind 12 but I'11 just of pass that se, 13 information on. So let me stop and, Steve, since 14 15 you're so much in helping to prepare this 16 transition material, did you want to enrich what I said particularly about the oceans and 17 marine life? 18 19 MR. MURAWSKI: I hardly think I can Maybe just a couple of words. 20 enrich it. The oceans and marine life portfolio in NOAA is 21 billion It's about \$1 worth of 22 huge. **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 investments and includes --

2	MR. BILLY: A little louder, Steve.
3	MR. MURAWSKI: Sorry. The oceans
4	and marine life investments that we have are
5	about \$1 billion a year and includes a
6	portfolio in Fisheries Service, which is
7	basically managing Magnuson, Endangered
8	Species Act, Marine Mammal Protection Act, but
9	also ocean exploration which does a lot of
10	work in terms of new technology development.
11	A really interesting project that
12	NOAA is heavily involved in now is looking at
13	extending the EEZ beyond the 200 mile limit.
14	There's a codicil in the Law of the Sea Treaty
15	that says that if we can demonstrate that
16	geologically areas haven't reached the slope,
17	that they're still sloping down, that we can
18	add significant amounts of land to our
19	protection.
20	So it could be up to a million
21	square kilometers that we could add because of
22	that. So part of what we're trying to do in

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

NOAA with USGS's help is also try to map those areas to try to understand the geology so we could actually put it in our portfolio.

29

Obviously, things like 4 marine sanctuaries are part of our ocean agenda, the 5 Sea Grant Program and other things, and so as 6 7 Mary said, we're trying to serve this up for the next administration and understand that we 8 continuity between the 9 need some current administration, which actually the President 10 and the administration had their ocean action 11 plan, and one of the things that NOAA's Ocean 12 13 Council is trying to do is to see if there are some items that we want to put on the second 14 ocean action plan that maybe we can get some 15 traction in the new administration. 16

So what we're trying to do here is 17 really get some continuity on the oceans 18 19 because we did have good focus in actually the administrations, the 20 last two Clinton administration and the current one, and so we 21 "three-fer." need а We need the 22 next

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

www.nealrgross.com

(202) 234-4433

1

2

1administration to keep that sort of thing2going because they did make some significant3new investments not only in what we need to4do, but also in the legislation that updates5what we're trying to accomplish.6So that's basically the outline of7what we're trying to do, is get some traction

9 MS. GLACKIN: Yes, and just a little 10 bit -- thank you, Steve, and that's a great 11 one, the Law of the Sea.

in the next administration.

8

So to follow on what kind of got 12 mentioned yesterday 13 is the NOAA Science Advisory Board has basically agreed to look at 14 15 these transition papers that we're developing 16 within NOAA, and I think that will be like the September time frame. Mid to late September 17 we would have something to offer them, and 18 19 we'd be most pleased to offer them to this committee as well for you to make comments on. 20 And you know, our goal would be to 21 try to have that kind of record of stuff done 22

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 before the election.

2	MR. BILLY: Okay. Those are two
3	important sort of benchmark dates then,
4	September time period and with input before
5	the election so you can integrate whatever we
6	would choose to provide.
7	Is the Committee interested in
8	taking advantage of that opportunity?
9	MR. BALSIGER: Yes.
10	MR. BILLY: Okay. Well, maybe we
11	can arrange through you, Jim, as it becomes
12	available to make it available through the
13	Website and opportunity for our people to
14	comment.
15	MR. BALSIGER: We certainly can do
16	that. Of course, the meeting date that we
17	have for the fall is post election. So
18	bringing together the ideas into a single
19	statement from MAFAC may be more difficult,
20	but surely the documents can be viewed.
21	MS. GLACKIN: I think if you could
22	just be providing us comment, well, you know,
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

1	a consolidated set of comments that we could
2	work with, you know, do that virtually.
3	MR. BILLY: Yes, okay. Questions?
4	Okay. Vince.
5	MR. O'SHEA: Thanks, Mary.
6	On the first point about the
7	National Climate Service, my understanding is
8	that if you were to go in that direction it
9	will be generated by a reorganization of
10	moving billets around within NOAA as opposed
11	to getting new billets.
12	Do you have a sense of what
13	programs may end up being donors?
14	MS. GLACKIN: We're looking at kind
15	of a range. What we've asked the team to do
16	is actually a fairly senior level team of our
17	deputies. So, for example, John Oliver from
18	Fisheries is on it is to give us kind of a
19	range of options of how to do it and strengths
20	and weaknesses.
21	You know, there are two quotes this
22	summer. I always say don't confuse
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

reorganizing with getting something done, you know. If you reorganize and all you've done is, you know, you've got a big transaction cost now, now you have to get something done. If you don't believe me, look at DHS.

And then the other thing is there's 6 no perfect organization, I think. 7 So what we are doing is looking within NOAA. So in fact, 8 we're being really blunt with the 9 other 10 federal agencies, even though there's an article out in Science magazine this morning 11 that talks about moving USGS into NOAA and 12 13 creating an independent agency. That's not what we're advocating in NOAA. 14

We do think it will take more billets though, but there needs to be more investments to meet this climate challenge.

18 MR. O'SHEA: But that wouldn't hold 19 up; the new billets wouldn't hold up the 20 reorganization.

MS. GLACKIN: No.

22

(202) 234-4433

21

1

2

3

4

5

MR. O'SHEA: Thank you.

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	34
1	MR. BILLY: Okay. Other questions?
2	(No response.)
3	MS. GLACKIN: I'll be around for a
4	while longer.
5	MR. BILLY: Anyone? Okay.
6	MR. ROBERTS: Thank you for your
7	presentation.
8	MR. BILLY: Yes.
9	MR. ROBERTS: I'm from Louisiana,
10	and I applaud you for wanting to be more
11	climate service-oriented in things, and one of
12	the things I've come to experience is when you
13	have a major event like a hurricane, NOAA has
14	a much greater contribution to make, I think,
15	than it's doing now, from my experience, in
16	that once the hurricane has passed, there's
17	still a great deal of work to do that's
18	related to climate recovery on the coast, and
19	I would like to see more of NOAA presence in
20	that immediate one month or whatever period
21	afterwards, when FEMA and state Office of
22	Emergency Preparedness and other people are
	NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

11

1 scrambling to try to figure out various 2 things. And I think that's one thing that 3 might have some discussion of, as to what your 4 presence can be in that learning period right 5 6 after a storm at the community level. 7 MS. GLACKIN: All right. Thank you. 8 Yes, we've been kind of encouraged 9 10 by our Science Advisory Board to look at some case studies for these kind of things. 11 So that would be a good one. 12 13 MR. BILLY: Yes. MR. SIMPSON: Before you go, if we 14 15 can, our thanks to Steve and so forth about 16 doing some of those surveys immediately after and obtaining contamination, 17 the storm et cetera, et cetera. But living on the coast of 18 19 Mississippi, the coastal Gulf of Mexico, you changed the Weather Service map from a three-20 day forecast to a five-day forecast is big, 21 22 and I applaud you for doing that. **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

1	I realize the uncertainty wedge is
2	big at that time, but the difference in three-
3	day out forecast versus five-day out forecast
4	is extremely important in our coastal area.
5	It's tough to prepare, but that does help.
6	Thank you.
7	MR. BILLY: Eric.
8	MR. SCHWAAB: Thank you, Mr.
9	Chairman.
10	Mary, I just wanted to make a
11	comment on your climate initiative which I
12	applaud, particularly your attention to the
13	adaptation component. I think we've got the
14	right too much effort today or all of the
15	focus today has been on sort of the research
16	and the mitigation side and very little focus
17	on, well, what do we do about the inevitable
18	consequences. I think you're exactly right
19	there, which leads to my question.
20	When you talk about CZMA
21	reauthorization, do you see that adaptation
22	component already working its way in a big way
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
	(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

1	into the thought process of what needs to go
2	there? Would you just elaborate on that?
3	MS. GLACKIN: Well, I definitely
4	see the connection there. It's still kind of
5	fuzzy in my mind, and I'm hoping people will
6	shake this up, but you know, if we were to
7	adopt the priority that we were going to
8	commit to building more resilient communities
9	at coastlines and things like that, I think
10	then the question and in fact, we kind of
11	did this. Steve and I just came from a
12	climate services discussion on Colorado last
13	week was what is the kind of information we
14	need to provide to states and local
15	communities about climate change, and how
16	well-prepared are we to talk about, you know,
17	under various scenarios, you know, what's
18	going to be the high water marks and what are
19	going to be innovation things and stuff like
20	that.
21	So I think that coastal zone
22	management could be driving requirements for
	NEAL R. GROSS
	COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
	(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

specific products from the climate zone list, 1 2 and you know, I think we need them. What we really heard very strongly 3 4 from managers last week was we're making decisions today without your data. 5 So give us 6 your data and tell us how certain you are 7 about it, and we'll make a decision, you know, whether to factor it in or not, and I think 8 that's right. 9 10 MR. SCHWAAB: Thank you. MR. BILLY: Okay. Any other 11 comments or questions? 12 13 (No response.) MR. BILLY: Okay. Thank you very 14 15 much, Mary. 16 We'll move on to the next item on the agenda, but first we'd like to introduce 17 some new people that are here today. So, Jim, 18 19 maybe you could. Yes, we did it this 20 MR. BALSIGER: way because we've been moving around. 21 So it trickier, but we've got Dr. Usha 22 will be **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

39 Varanasi, who is the Science Director from the 1 2 Northwest Fisheries Science Center in Seattle, Washington. 3 Over here we have Tim Hansen, who 4 is head of our Seafood Inspection Program for 5 the Fisheries Service. 6 Next to him in Don Kraemer, who I 7 think is the Deputy Director of the --8 Office of Food MR. KRAEMER: 9 10 Safety. MR. BALSIGER: -- Office of Food 11 Safety at the FDA. 12 Steve Murawski, Dr. Steve Murawski, 13 who we don't get to call him a Deputy for some 14 15 quirk of the language, but he's really our 16 deputy for the science side of the house in the Fisheries Service. 17 Stu Levenbach is -- oh, he's right 18 19 here. (Laughter.) 20 BALSIGER: That's a bad one 21 MR. OMB examiner. 22 because he's our I should **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

1 always have my eye on Mary and Stu. 2 So welcome to the people at the table. 3 In the back row, actually if you 4 people would introduce yourselves 5 three 6 perhaps. 7 MS. FULLENKAMP: I'm Lindsay Fullenkamp. I worked in NOAA's Budget Office 8 on the Fisheries accounts. 9 MS. KELLER: I'm Heidi Keller, and 10 I work in the NOAA Budget as well. 11 MR. LOCKWOOD-SHABAT: And I'm Gene 12 Lockwood-Shabat, and I'm with the Commerce 13 Department Office of Budget. 14 MR. HOLLIDAY: And Gary came late 15 16 yesterday. MR. REISNER: Gary Reisner, CFO, 17 NOAA Fisheries. 18 19 MR. BALSIGER: Gary was here just briefly yesterday. 20 Anyway, welcome from me to all of 21 you people. Thanks for catching a train and 22 **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

coming in. That's very helpful -- or the plane.

3 MR. BILLY: Okay. Thank you, and4 welcome.

5 The next item on our agenda is the 6 area of seafood safety and quality, and we had 7 an initial taste of this last meeting where 8 Tim Hansen provided us some information about 9 the NOAA voluntary seafood inspection program 10 and the current services and some information 11 and data about the industry itself.

Committee concluded that The 12 we were interested in this subject area for a 13 number of reasons. One, all of us had read 14 15 reports in the paper about how unsafe certain 16 seafoods are and the conflicting information between the health benefits of seafood, on the 17 one hand, and potential harm that could come 18 19 to you from consuming seafood or certain types of seafood, as well as concerns that have been 20 raised about whether the current government 21 inspection effort not only for seafood, but 22

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

all foods is adequate and is what it needs to be.

3 So we asked that NOAA Fisheries 4 follow up and work in cooperation with FDA to 5 take a step back and take a fresh look at this 6 whole area, including the fact that there's I 7 think it's close to a dozen bills pending or 8 introduced in Congress to address various 9 aspects of this subject of food safety.

And given that level of interest in Congress as well as from the American public, it's timely for us to take a more in-depth look at this area and consider as a Committee what advice or counsel we might want to put forward to the Secretary with regard to this important subject area.

I'd like to lead off with Don
Kraemer who was just introduced. He's the
Deputy Director of the Office of Food Safety.

20 PARTICIPANT: We had planned for 21 Tim to go first.

MR. BILLY: I know, but I want to

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

22

1

2

www.nealrgross.com

reverse it. The reason is there used to be an 1 2 Office of Seafood Safety in the Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition, but in a 3 recent organization which Don may touch on, it 4 has been combined with the other activities in 5 6 the center related to the overall subject area 7 of food safety. And the reason I'd like to start 8

9 with Don is I think it would provide the broad 10 framework in which then NOAA's program 11 functions and now it adds value to what is 12 currently being done by FDA and the activities 13 that it's able to carry out.

14 So with that I'd like to turn the 15 floor over to Don Kraemer.

MR. KRAEMER: Thanks, Tom.

First I'd like to thank you for having me here. This is not a forum that I'm accustomed to, but I do appreciate the offer to share some of our thoughts.

21 And it is interesting to see that 22 there are some folks around the table that

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

16

I've worked with and still work with in other 1 2 For example, Bill Dewey and I go way lives. back in the In-State Shellfish Sanitation 3 I saw John Connelly down at the 4 Conference. end of the table. We can't help but bump into 5 each other in his role. Of course Tim Hansen 6 used to work for FDA in the office of Seafood 7 at that time. I used to work for Tom Billy 8 chief of our the Office of 9 when he was 10 Seafood. And so it's qood to see some familiar faces around the table. 11 understand that Ι this 12 And is 13 probably a different sort of topic for you to So we'll see where we can go with 14 take up. 15 it, and I'd be happy to answer any questions. 16 I've got a few prepared remarks. I would have liked to have gotten you 17 some information in advance and you probably would 18 19 have appreciated that, too, but unfortunately

I did make some copies, although as it seems not quite enough. So what I'm going

I wasn't able to do that.

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

20

www.nealrgross.com

to do is in passing around I will commit to 1 2 providing to Tom -- if maybe every other person take one if you would. That way we 3 could share, but I'll provide the electronic 4 and then you can have 5 version to Tom, it 6 later. For now there's some statistics and 7 things in here that might be helpful if you think about where you would like NOAA to go in 8 this area of food safety. 9 10 But really what this is is an

45

adaptation of some comments we've made in 11 congressional testimony in describing 12 FDA's 13 seafood program and how it works. My thinking, and it may be wrong, so feel free to 14 15 pepper me with questions if I don't hit what 16 you really need to know, is that your probably don't know a lot about how FDA does its 17 business and that trying to help coach NOAA in 18 19 how it should or could get involved more in this area, understanding how FDA does 20 its business might be helpful. 21

22

(202) 234-4433

So that's what most of my comments

www.nealrgross.com

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 are about, but again, if there are other areas that you would like to know more about, feel free to either interrupt me during my talk or afterwards or any time during this session, and I'd be happy to help you in the future if that turns out to be useful.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7 So this is a formal remark, and 8 it's just easier for me to sort of go through 9 it. What you have is a longer version of what 10 I'm going to go through. So you don't have to 11 feel like I'm going to go through all of that.

But as you are probably aware, FDA has statutory authority and responsibility for the safety of all foods, and that's with the exception of meat, poultry, and processed egg products, which are regulated by the U.S. Department of Agriculture where Tom Billy went after he stopped being my boss.

With respect to seafood, FDA operates a mandatory seafood program, and I guess mandatory is sort of a key point here, as you're going to probably hear from Tim in a

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

few minutes. 1

2	With respect to seafood, as I said,
3	we have a mandatory program that covers all
4	seafood products under the provisions of
5	what's called the Federal Food, Drug, and
6	Cosmetic Act or what you'll see me talk as the
7	FD&C Act. That our principal act that we
8	enforce, but also the Public Health Service
9	Act is an important act that we enforce as
10	well.
11	Our programs include research,
12	inspection, compliance and enforcement,
13	outreach, and of course, we develop
14	regulations and guidance.
15	FDA is a broad agency with a whole
16	lot of different responsibilities, from foods
17	to drugs to medical devices to all sorts of
18	other things that we regulate, biologics and
19	so forth.
20	The seafood safety component is
21	fully integrated into FDA's Center for Food
22	Safety and Applied Nutrition, which is where I
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

1 work, which is our agency policy-making 2 organization. So it's integrated into the other food safety components of that, but it's 3 also integrated into FDA's field organization, 4 which is the Office of Regulatory Affairs, or 5 ORA. So our field is responsible for all of 6 7 the products that FDA regulates, not just seafood. 8 Seafood poses a unique set of food 9 10 safety challenges, quite different from those that are posed by land food animals, and so 11 the years, the decades that 12 FDA has over

regulated seafood, we've developed, we think,
an extensive set of expertise in the areas
that relate to this commodity.

Am I loud enough for folks down there? John, can you hear me? Good. Not that I was suggesting that you couldn't hear me, but all right.

Again, in my center, SIFSAN, the experts are responsible for evaluating the hazard to public health posed by chemical and

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 microbiological contaminants in fish and 2 fishery products. So that's a scientific 3 function.

And connected with that we operate 4 the Gulf Seafood 5 laboratory at Coast а Laboratory in Alabama, which is our principal 6 7 seafood research laboratory. That specializes microbiological, chemical, and toxins 8 in research. 9

10 And in addition, the center's laboratory is in the College Park, 11 largest 12 Maryland area near D.C., and we have some 13 additional seafood research that takes place there. 14

15 FDA's field staff is responsible 16 for insuring regulatory compliance with seafood products produced in the U.S. and for 17 those products imported from abroad. So they 18 19 conduct inspections of seafood processing They collect samples of 20 plants. seafood products, both domestic and foreign. 21 They conduct investigations back 22 to trace

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

illnesses, and they perform a variety of other related tasks which I'd be happy to get into if you wish.

Just as a for example, in 2007, FDA staff and state contractors -- we contract with some states for inspections as well -conducted approximately 3,600 inspections of foreign and domestic seafood processors. So that's pretty typical of what we do in a year.

Our processors of fish and fishery 10 products are subject to FDA's-- what was at 11 the time landmark seafood HACCP regulation, 12 13 HACCP being hazard analysis critical control That's located at 21 CFR 123. point. This 14 15 regulation requires both domestic and foreign 16 processors of fish and fishery products to understand the food safety hazards that are 17 associated with their product and their 18 19 process, and through a system of preventive 20 controls to prevent those hazards from occurring. 21

So it was a shift from a sort of

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

22

www.nealrgross.com

reactive food safety system to a proactive system where you identify and then control the hazards.

FDA also uses this approach as an investigatory body during domestic and foreign inspections, and that helps to focus our attention on the areas where the safety hazards are the most likely to occur.

In the model of a HACCP program, 9 10 just as NOAA administers it, it's the responsibility of the seafood industry to 11 develop and understand their safety controls, 12 13 and then the responsibility of the regulatory agency, in this case FDA, to insure that the 14 15 industry complies with those controls.

16 Because we're a regulatory agency, I need to talk a little bit about regulatory 17 violating sanctions for the regulatory 18 19 requirements. Sorry for those of you who work seafood industry, but a 20 in the necessary component. 21

22

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

Of course, we work with warning

www.nealrgross.com

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

letters. FDA has the authority through the courts to seize products that are violative to enjoin as an injunction against noncompliant practices and to prosecute individuals and establishments. So we have a fairly broad range of regulatory tools.

7 We have a long history, a good one, 8 I believe, of collaboration with the National 9 Marine Fisheries Service. In fact, you can 10 see we tend to swap folks back and forth or 11 between the agencies. So there's a lot of 12 institutional knowledge on both sides.

The collaboration is in seafood 13 enforcement, standards 14 research, law 15 development, inspection, and certification. 16 Tim, I think, will talk a little bit more, I believe, because I've seen his talk, on our 17 efforts to renegotiate memorandum 18 а of 19 understanding. We have several of them agencies, but 20 between the the one in particular of note right now is the memorandum 21 that covers seafood inspection. 22

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

1	We've been working for some time,
2	and with Tim at the helm over at NOAA, we
3	think we have a real opportunity to move this
4	along, to renegotiate that MOU with the goal
5	here being enhanced collaboration. There's a
6	lot of mutual benefit we can get from each
7	other's work to help further both of our
8	goals.
9	I'd like to talk a little bit about
10	the import arena, especially since more than
11	80 percent of fishery products consumed in the
12	U.S. are imported. From the FD&C Act that I
13	mentioned before, our primary authority
14	derives from Section 801, which provides us a
15	very broad statutory framework to ensure
16	product safety.
17	And I'd like to give you just a
18	quick thumbnail sketch of what entering
19	product into the United States looks like from
20	a regulatory standpoint in any case.
21	When an FDA regulated product is
22	offered for import into the U.S., Customs and
	NEAL R. GROSSCOURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.(202) 234-4433WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701www.nealrgross.com

Border Protection notifies FDA. Of course, they have the initial authority to intercept these products as they come in. They let us know when it's an FDA regulated product.

FDA may release the product. 5 We may detain it so that we can sample it or 6 7 examine it, which we do and I'll talk a little bit more about that, or we can detain it, and 8 this is actually some of the broader part of 9 our authority; we can detain it because the 10 product appears -- and that's an important 11 adulterated word appears be 12 to or 13 misbranded.

That appearance needs to be based 14 15 on some information, such as history of the 16 product coming from that country or from that manufacturer. So if we had some problems in 17 the past, we could detain the product on the 18 19 appearance of adulteration. If we detain it in that way, the owner of the consignee of the 20 goods can provide evidence, such as laboratory 21 analysis, for example, from an independent 22

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

1 lab, to rebut that appearance of violation, or 2 could request the permission they to recondition the product to bring it 3 into compliance. 4

5 Ultimately if the product is 6 refused admission by FDA, it needs to be 7 destroyed or re-exported.

And you'll Ι know have 8 some interest and I think Tim is going to talk more 9 10 as well about the fact that FDA is not able to physically examine sample 11 or а large percentage of important entries. There are 12 approximately a million, just shy of a million 13 seafood entries per year that come into the 14 15 United States. Each one of those needs a 16 decision about whether it's going to be sampled, detained, or released, and so you can 17 imagine that's a huge job. 18

And looking at a large percentage of that is not possible. So what FDA does instead is to try to prioritize those based on a system of risk, and I'll talk a little bit

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

> > WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 more about that.

2	We do have an automated system into
3	which we have programmed a lot of information
4	that helps make some of those decisions for us
5	so that particularly low risk products are
6	what we call "may have proceeded." They just
7	move through the system without examination,
8	except at a very low rate of examination, and
9	products that are higher risk or ones that we
10	have a particular concern about or interest in
11	are put at a lower, quote, unquote, "may
12	proceed" rate. That's how that electronic
13	system helps us do our job there.
14	There's a probably significantly
15	misunderstood component of our import controls
16	that I believe is extremely important and
17	perhaps one of the most useful pieces, and
18	that's what we call import alerts. Import
19	alerts are guidance documents, and that's the
20	legal place they fall, that inform FDA field
21	personnel that FDA has sufficient evidence
22	this is talking about that "appears" standard

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

mention -- sufficient evidence 1 Ι about а 2 product, producer, shipper particular or importer to believe that the product does not 3 meet U.S. requirements. So we have enough to 4 meet our appears standard. 5 On that basis FDA may detain at 6 7 entry without physically examining the product, shifting the burden from FDA to the 8 importer of the product to demonstrate that 9 safe, 10 the product is and we use that extensively. 11 I think Tim will mention, so I'll 12 take a little bit of his thunder, I guess --13 sorry -- that we look at about one percent of 14 15 the product coming into the United States, and 16 about half of that is actually physically sampled and sent to a laboratory. The other 17 half is visually or organoleptically examined 18 19 by the investigator. So that's a fairly small percentage, again, very highly targeted, but 20 still small. 21 22 About another one percent gets **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

57

(202) 234-4433

1 caught up in this import alert system, and 2 shifting the burden. Again, that's aqain, highly targeted as well because these are 3 products that have had problems in the past. 4 So what I would suggest is about 5 two percent of the highest risk product is 6 7 caught up and physically examined. So you can

make your own judgments about whether you think that's enough.

10 In addition to what we do at the which is border, what I've just been 11 describing, FDA also conducts a limited number 12 13 of foreign inspections. As you can imagine, these are very expensive and time consuming, 14 15 and if you can, I'd be happy to explain to you 16 why they are extremely expensive and time consuming. 17

They are very useful. They are our eyes into the processing environments in other countries, but we can only afford to do a small number of these. This is an area that I think Tim is also going to talk a little bit

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

8

9

1 more about how we could collaborate, and we 2 are very interested in how that could help FDA 3 do its business.

I did mention, and I think you probably already know that about 80 percent or more of the product consumed in U.S. seafood is imported from about 130 countries. So it's a very significant challenge, as you can imagine, to regulate those products.

10 As I said, we prioritize risks, and to deal with that's how attempt the 11 we challenge that's in front of us. It is by law 12 13 the importer's responsibility to offer for entry into the U.S. product that's fully 14 15 compliant with all U.S. laws, and it's, of course, our job to make sure they do that. 16

did mention, foreign 17 As Ι and domestic processors are required to comply 18 19 with the seafood HACCP regulation. The additional piece that applies to importers 20 here is that importers of seafood products, 21 all other food products, but seafood 22 not

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

4

5

6

7

8

9

products, are required to verify that 1 the 2 foreign processor is in compliance, and there's a variety of ways they can do that, 3 from getting third party certifications that 4 the firm is following the HACCP regulation, 5 6 for example. They can collect and analyze 7 samples and a variety of other things. We could talk more about that if you 8 have interest. 9 10 I mentioned we have -- the number is about 868,000 entries a year. It will be a 11 million very shortly and exceed that. 12 The 13 number is escalating dramatically year after 14 year. Our field staff perform more than 15 16 13,000 physical examinations of seafood products and collected over 6,000 samples of 17 domestic and imported seafood for analysis. 18 19 Most of the samples are imports. 20 And I guess just in summary, food safety is a huge issue for FDA, as you can 21 It is even part of our name and one imagine. 22 **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of the original parts of what FDA has done for 2 many, many years. Notwithstanding the press that we hear and the need to try to do better, 3 we are still confident that the food supply, 4 and in particular, the seafood supply, that we 5 have in the U.S. is among the safest in the 6 7 world. So with that I'd be happy to either 8 answer questions or take comments, or if you'd 9 10 rather, have Tim go on. MR. BILLY: Are there any initial 11 questions? Yes, go ahead, Randy. 12 13 MR. CATES: Thank you. Do you handle labeling? 14 15 MR. KRAEMER: Yes. 16 MR. CATES: One particular problem seen is a lot of the gas treated tuna that's 17 coming in. Just real quickly, what is the 18 19 labeling at the retail market? What is the labeling supposed to be? 20 MR. KRAEMER: The use of carbon 21 monoxide is a food additive, and so it has 22 **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

61

1 been categorized what's called "generally 2 recognized" as safe. That's just a legal term of in our law that that 3 art means an evaluation has been done that has established 4 that it's a safe food additive to be used. 5 But nonetheless, the label has to 6 7 declare its presence either as a -- what is it? -- smokeless --8 PARTICIPANT: Tasteless. 9 10 MR. KRAEMER: -- tasteless smoke, yes, which is probably how it is typically. 11 labeled, you 12 could also be Ιt know, as 13 containing carbon monoxide, but my guess is that wouldn't be a great consumer sell. 14 (Laughter.) 15 MR. KRAEMER: I think typically 16 what it's labeled at if it's properly labeled, 17 it would say tasteless smoke, but that should 18 19 be carried all the way to the retail. And 20 MR. CATES: just for information, are there other food products to 21 your knowledge treated the same way: chicken, 22 **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1

2	MR. KRAEMER: Beef is. Carbon
3	monoxide is used to fix color in beef as well.
4	MR. CONNELLY: It is important to
5	know that beef guys have not labeled and have
6	refused to label, much to their detriment, as
7	they are brought before Chairman Dingell.
8	MR. KRAEMER: That's true, and just
9	on that point, just to defend my agency, FDA's
10	responsibility for the approval of the food
11	additive, the labeling regulatory requirements
12	are separately administered by the two
13	agencies. So FDA administers maybe that's
14	not clear.
15	FDA has the authority to approve
16	the use of carbon monoxide or any other food
17	additive in all foods, including aquaculture,
18	but we don't regulate how it's labeled. That
19	would be determined. We don't regulate how
20	it's labeled in meat and poultry. We only
21	regulate how it's labeled in the products that
22	FDA has authority over.

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1	MR. CATES: One follow-up question.
2	Did I hear you right to say that only two
3	percent of the high-risk is inspected?
4	MR. KRAEMER: About one percent is
5	inspected by FDA, and then another percent
6	roughly is caught in this import alert system
7	where a third party laboratory would be.
8	MR. CATES: And do you know what
9	the pass or fail rate would be on that?
10	MR. KRAEMER: It is certainly
11	knowable. I'm trying to think of any
12	statistics that I had with me that would help
13	on that.
14	Well, the fail rate is going to be
15	very low. It would probably be well below
16	five percent, probably below one percent, but
17	recognize, again, there's a tendency to want
18	to use our sampling analysis to say let's
19	say the rate is one percent, and let's say
20	what we were testing is salmonella in cooked
21	product. Okay? And there's tendency to want
22	to say if FDA found one percent of the

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1	products contaminated, that one percent of the
2	product on the market would be contaminated.
3	That is totally inaccurate because
4	our sampling is highly, as I said, targeted.
5	So we're looking for where we expect to find
6	problems, and the vast majority of stuff that
7	comes in we have no reason to believe would
8	have a problem.
9	So I just caution you in case you
10	start looking at our data. It's not a
11	representative sampling. It's a highly
12	targeted sampling, and even there the rates
13	are quite low, even though our investigators
14	have gotten pretty good at figuring out where
15	the problems are likely to be.
16	We can certainly get you those
17	statistics if that is something you would
18	like, and we can break them out by the
19	different hazards. For example, we test for
20	microbiological hazards like salmonella. We
21	are also testing for things like histamine in
22	products and various toxins, drugs in

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

aquaculture fish and that sort of thing. 1 MR. CATES: Thank you. 2 MR. BILLY: John. 3 4 MR. FORSTER: Thank you, Mr. Chairman. 5 6 On that point on testing, I was 7 just wondering about record diagnostic There's a huge burden in terms of 8 testing. determining all of these things. With all of 9 10 the diagnoses that they make these days with record diagnostic testing, would that be 11 helpful in what you're doing? 12 13 MR. KRAEMER: Extremely helpful. It's an area that I think you're going to hear 14 15 some about that in Tim's presentation, but 16 from FDA's perspective, it's an that area we're putting a lot of resource into. 17 A lot our resource capacity, because we're a 18 of 19 regulatory agency and not a, quote, unquote, science agency, science for science's sake; 20 we're a regulatory agency. So the science 21 that do is primarily to support 22 we our

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

regulatory mission, and because of that, we have investigators out there that need the kinds of tools you're talking about, and a very substantial chunk of our research is in the rapid methods development. And there's also an awful lot of

1

2

3

4

5

6

12

7 that being done by industry. So in some cases it's not us developing the method as much as 8 it determining whether 9 is us we have 10 confidence in it from a regulatory standpoint to use that. 11

> MR. BILLY: Okay. Bill.

13 MR. Thank DEWEY: you, Mr. Chairman. 14

15 Tom, you were given a paper the 16 first day on Tuesday entitled Enhancing All Seafood Fisheries' Safety, Quality 17 and Outreach Programs, and in that they have that 18 19 one percent infection statistic in there, and they note that it's one percent of the entries 20 of the shipments, not of the volume. 21 Do you have an estimate of what actually the volume 22

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

is that's being inspected? 1

2	MR. KRAEMER: We don't track that
3	because it really is not as much of an issue
4	for us. I think we can track the dollar value
5	because the dollar value is entered through
6	the customs process, isn't it? As I recall, I
7	believe that that's true.
8	I'm asking Tim because he and I
9	worked together for so many years. I'm quite
10	sure that we can track the dollar value, but
11	what we normally use is the entry which, as
12	you know, could be a very small entry or it
13	could be a very large entry, and, again,
14	because we're sampling the higher risk
15	products typically, it's reasonable to assume
16	that that may not track exactly with either
17	volume or dollars.
18	I can't really tell you. I think
19	it's something that we would always like to be
20	able to answer, but it's a statistic that's
21	eluded us.
22	MR. DEWEY: Thank you.
	NEAL R. GROSS
	(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

1 MS. GLACKIN: John, I want to ask 2 about the international trade system that's being developed, this new automated system 3 that makes it easier to monitor imports. 4 That is FES. Is that going to help you target your 5 one percent? 6 I'm not sure I know 7 MR. KRAEMER: the system. It may be that we have folks in 8 We have a Division of Import FDA that do. 9 10 Operations in our field organization. I'11 find out with Tim. I'm 11 interested. I'm not sure what the system is. 12 13 MR. BILLY: Any other immediate questions? We'll have a chance to come back. 14 Then I'd like to call on Tim 15 Okay. 16 to make his presentation, and then we can have a break and go from there. 17 MR. HANSEN: Okay. Thank you, Mr. 18 19 Chairman. I've got a PowerPoint. So I think 20 I'd prefer to stand up in front and punch my 21 own slides if that's okay. 22 **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

1	Well, I guess after last meeting,
2	after I bolted for the airport, apparently I
3	was able to spur some discussion on this topic
4	because, unbeknownst to me, you all give me an
5	assignment which is to develop a discussion
6	paper on how NOAA might want to position
7	itself based on some of the problems and
8	challenges we see in the seafood arena.
9	So we've done that. I didn't do it
10	alone. We had a group put together that made
11	quite a nice discussion paper, I believe, that
12	covers all of the issues that we saw.
13	What we tried to do is to put
14	together some background material, some mega
15	trends, some large, overarching trends that
16	are occurring in the seafood arena, some
17	findings and some options that address some of
18	those findings, and the intention here is that
19	these are just helpful information for MAFAC
20	to maybe come up with some recommendations and
21	hopefully our senior management will
22	ultimately be able to make some decisions

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

www.nealrgross.com

whether they would like to get more involved 1 2 in seafood safety and quality or, you know, just how they might want to do that. 3 just to get started here I'd 4 So first like -- well, that didn't go so good. 5 Page up maybe. Okay. I see. We've got 6 7 animation going on there. Okay. As I said, I didn't want to 8 do this alone. So we put together what I feel 9 10 to be just a tremendous group of researchers, trade people, inspection people, people in the 11 laboratory and so forth: Linda Chaves, Usha 12 13 Varanasi, Walt Dickoff, Tony Laurey, me, Tom Hom, Spencer Garrett, Calvin Walker, and Eric 14 15 Steiger, and Brian Bauble, and particular 16 kudos to Linda Chaves and Walt Dickoff for putting together most of the body of this. 17 They did a tremendous job and my hats are off 18 19 to them. Thank you for letting us use Walt. 20 Just to get started here, 21 Okay. you know, NOAA does a lot of great things in 22 **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

arena of fisheries management, habitat 1 the 2 endangered species, but protection, our mission also implies that there be a healthy 3 seafood 4 and sustainable supply for the American people and that we supply information 5 about the seafood supply that people need to 6 7 know and that we contribute to the safety, research and inspection body of knowledge, if 8 you will. 9 10 My colleagues wanted to remind me this is a late addition slide, but wanted to 11 that because NOAA has had these 12 remind me 13 assets over the years, they've been able to to certain 14 respond emergency special 15 situations and really enhance, I think, the 16 image of the agency. Of course, the big one was Exxon-Valdez 20 years ago and the halibut 17 fishery. Seafood inspection was involved in 18 19 the Rhode Island oil spill about ten years ago, and recently San Francisco oil spill. 20 We were involved in doing sensory analysis of 21 seafood to help the California State Fish and 22

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1	Game determine if they could open certain
2	fisheries through doing sensory analysis for
3	oil contamination and so forth.
4	Usha's group was also involved more
5	on the analytical side, I believe. We worked
6	separately, but both components worked on
7	that, and also the trip industry after
8	Katrina.
9	The Magnuson-Stevens
10	Reauthorization Act, just three points. This
11	calls for the development of methods and new
12	technologies to improve the quality and safety
13	of seafood and the value of fish landed, and
14	it calls for conducting the analysis of fish
15	and seafood for health benefits and risk,
16	including levels of contaminants and sources
17	of such contaminants. It also calls for
18	marketing of sustainable United States
19	seafood, I believe, referring to wild-caught
20	and fishery.
21	So we sort of have a requirement
22	under the act that's our guiding principle for
	COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

fisheries management to do this sort of thing
 as well.

Okay. Just to kind of qive a 3 little background from last time, just some of 4 the challenges that we face in the seafood 5 arena, seafood comes in the United States from 6 7 150 different countries, literally every country in the world, and as Don mentioned, 80 8 percent -- I think the actual figure is 81 9 10 percent last year come from foreign _ _ 11 sources.

And as I mentioned last time, these 12 13 are sometimes food safety systems that may not be as good as ours, that may have flaws or 14 15 Seafood economic fraud is a very common gaps. 16 thing today. We don't have lot of а regulation going on in that area. 17

John Connelly showed me a sheet he got from, I think, an Asian manufacturer offering different price for 80 percent of net weight, 90 percent of net weight, or if you wanted to pay more you could actually get net

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

> > 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 weight.

2	(Laughter.)
3	MR. HANSEN: So these things are
4	very rampant. We think there may be as many
5	as 25 or 30 percent have some labeling or
6	economic fraud problem. So it's something I
7	think we need to think about addressing as the
8	federal government, federal agency.
9	And again, as I mentioned last
10	time, federal resources, again, limit it. FDA
11	has experienced some resource problems with
12	the budget and so forth. NOAA at the
13	inspection side is a relatively small program.
14	So there isn't probably enough resources put
15	into it at this point.
16	And there's a lot of bad
17	information. Consumer perceptions are really
18	not factual in all cases. There's very good
19	information out there and there's very poor
20	information, and it seems to reverberate in
21	different shapes and forms all the time.
22	So that's kind of the challenges we
	NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1	face. Now, just the current seafood
2	activities. Don touched on this. FDA are the
3	mandatory regulators for food safety in the
4	United States. NOAA seafood inspection plays
5	a part. We have a voluntary program. If
6	somebody wants additional services to improve
7	the quality of their product or help market
8	that product, they can obtain our services.
9	Now, just to mention the farm bill,
10	and maybe this should come up later in
11	discussion, the farm bill called for the Food
12	Safety Inspection Service of USDA to have
13	regulatory authority over catfish and possibly
14	farm-raised fish.
15	The Agricultural Marketing Service,
16	which also does what we do in Seafood
17	Inspection Program and other food commodities
18	has been given authority to create a voluntary
19	inspection program for catfish and farm-
20	raised fish.
21	The point of this slide is, if the
22	seafood arena wasn't complex enough, now we
	NEAL R. GROSS
	COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

1 have a new level of complexity. In the case 2 of FDA, as far as we know, no regulatory authority was taken away from them, but it was 3 4 given to USDA. So we have some confusion here. 5 Do we have a question? Yes, sir. 6 7 MR. DEWEY: Well, Tom, just curious. On your first bullet on the farm 8 bill there, just for clarification, it 9 says 10 mandatory for catfish and farm-raised fish, but it's actually mandatory for catfish and 11 optional for farm-raised fish, isn't it? 12 MR. HANSEN: It could be mandatory 13 if somebody -- the way I --14 15 MR. DEWEY: If you petitioned. MR. HANSEN: Petitioned the agency, 16 that's right. So I believe they undoubtedly 17 will. Somebody will. As far as I can tell 18 19 the Aq. is fairly happy about this eventuality. 20 Also related to that, MR. DEWEY: 21 also if the Secretary deems it appropriate or 22 **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 in the best interest for the country or 2 something like that. Yes. So there may be 3 MR. HANSEN: limitations on that, but it looks as 4 some though what we have is two authorities in two 5 6 areas. We have four agencies involved, but 7 two were involved previously. MS. McCARTY: That was my question 8 as well, the goal of farm-raised fish. 9 You 10 say it's still in conference and being discovered whether that --11 Well, I think the way 12 MR. HANSEN: 13 the statute reads is, if the Secretary were petitioned by the industry, he or she could 14 consider broadening the whole thing to all 15 16 farm-raised fish. By industry do you 17 MS. McCARTY: mean all -- the entire industry? 18 19 MR. HANSEN: Probably. Maybe a 20 segment. MR. DEWEY: I think the language in 21 actually quite vague. the bill Who 22 was **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

they're petitioned by wasn't specified. 1 So 2 anybody could potentially petition. HANSEN: Steve, you had a 3 MR. question? 4 MURAWSKI: He asked the 5 MR. No. same question. 6 MR. CONNELLY: Tim, if I could. 7 MR. HANSEN: Yes. 8 MR. CONNELLY: Since there was some 9 10 confusion on this and we worked this issue at great depth, it's amenable species. So each 11 species that would want to go over to USDA's 12 13 program would need to petition the Secretary. So species by species, but who the industry 14 15 is is unsure. So if you had a mixed species 16 of a domestic species that had a fair bit of import and how much the import processing 17 community is involved in that petition is to 18 19 be determined. species by species 20 So determination. 21 22 MS. McCARTY: And does that NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

	80
1	include
2	MR. CONNELLY: Farm fish and
3	shellfish.
4	MR. HANSEN: Yes, sir.
5	MR. FLETCHER: Does it define
6	whether the farm-raised fish is freshwater or
7	salt water?
8	MR. HANSEN: I don't think so,
9	John. I think it's any farm-raised fish, and
10	I think the motivation behind this is that a
11	lot of our aquaculture people are not
12	competing well with foreign-sourced
13	aquaculture.
14	MR. FLETCHER: I guess I'm still
15	not clear because farm, is that defined? If
16	somebody has got an offshore aquaculture
17	operation where they're raising such as Randy
18	has, is that a farm?
19	MR. HANSEN: Yes, I'm not sure. I
20	believe it probably is, but I'm not sure.
21	MR. SIMPSON: It's probably a
22	little bit of tilapia, a little bit of striped
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
	(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

1 bass. I don't know what else.

2	MR. CONNELLY: USDA is going to be
3	undergoing they are planning their
4	rulemaking now, and they will have to define
5	farm. There will certainly be discussions
6	about that.
7	We've already defined farm under
8	the pool regulations. So there's no need to
9	duplicate what's already been defined, but
10	this agency will now need to define farm.
11	MR. CATES: I know we're defining
12	farm in every other aspect, the rules and
13	regulations.
14	MR. HANSEN: Well, anyway, this
15	adds complexity to our world, to say the
16	least, as if we didn't have enough.
17	Going on, here's what our group
18	regarded as our NOAA fisheries resource for
19	various seafood safety, seafood inspection,
20	partnership and communications staff, trade
21	staff, national seafood inspection staff, and
22	certain components of Northwest Fisheries
	NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1	Science Center, Pacific Island Science Center.
2	We all report to different places.
3	So more about that later.
4	We have several trends to share
5	with you. First of all, the consumer demand
6	for fish and shellfish, as far as we can tell,
7	is going to continue to grow, and the domestic
8	demand for safe seafood will continue to
9	exceed domestic supply.
10	We aren't going to be able to
11	supply domestically any more wild fish. Just
12	with that thought, here's a graphic. If you
13	look, and this is round weight, not finished
14	weights. This is our harvest in the blue
15	line, and this is present demand in the red
16	line so that it's quite a difference, and you
17	see it sloping upwards.
18	The line above references if every
19	American were to take the FDA advisory of two
20	seafood meals per week, we would have a
21	tremendous increase in volume. It would be
22	more or less double basically.
	NEAL R. GROSS

Court Reporters and Transcribers 1323 Rhode Island Ave., N.W. Washington, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

I was at a seafood conference in 1 2 Dublin last year, and one of the things that they wanted to recommend is that the FDA 3 advisory for seafood consumption actually be 4 the floor. There should be at least two meals 5 per week, and for most people should be a lot 6 7 more. So we can expect demand to go up. 8 Yes? 9 10 MS. McCARTY: On the U.S. harvest, that's the wild harvest? 11 12 MR. HANSEN: Yes. 13 MS. McCARTY: What are you using for your data? 14 15 MR. HANSEN: You know, I got this 16 slide from Ms. Linda Chaves, and she worked very hard gleaning this out of our statistics, 17 the fisheries in the United States. So I 18 19 could find that out for you, but she provided it to me as a handy way to look at this. 20 believe, yes, the Ι 21 But U.S. harvest basically, since there's very little 22 **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

84 aquaculture, basically would be wild caught. 1 2 Yes, sir. MR. SCHWAAB: Tim, you've got U.S. 3 harvest there and then a demand curve above 4 that. 5 6 MR. HANSEN: Yes. Earlier you said 81 7 MR. SCHWAAB: percent of seafoods from foreign sources. 8 HANSEN: Yes, I know. 9 MR. Ιt 10 doesn't look like. MR. SCHWAAB: It doesn't look quite 11 proportional. 12 MR. HANSEN: No, it isn't, and the 13 reason, this is round weight. So it's total 14 weight of the fish, which isn't what you eat, 15 16 what you consume. Okay. So the total 17 MR. SCHWAAB: weight of U.S. harvest versus the consumption 18 19 in round weight? You know, 20 MR. HANSEN: I don't know, to be honest with you. Presumably, it 21 shouldn't be. We don't eat the fins and the 22 **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 bone.

2	MS. TOOLEY: Just back to that U.S.
3	harvest line, you had species of other
4	countries in the building programs. If you
5	could address what the expectations of what
6	we're doing and every kind of growth.
7	MR. LEVENBACH: Yes, we should take
8	a harder look at this because on the blue line
9	there in U.S. harvest, if you actually go by
10	our numbers, about 39 percent of the stock are
11	in an over-fished condition, meaning half of
12	their projected volumes are going to be less.
13	So if you try to split the
14	difference on that, you know, you could
15	project out that with rebuilt stock you
16	probably could add about 20 percent more to
17	our sustainable supply, you know, over and
18	above the four million metric tons we're
19	catching now.
20	So I mean, obviously we're not
21	talking about a doubling scenario, but
22	clearly, you know, we will pick up a
	NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

86

in there. 3 4 But, again, it's not going to double that number. It's' not going to go to 5 eight million. 6 How much will that be 7 MR. BILLY: offset by natural variation in other stocks 8 that are managed currently okay but are going 9 10 to drop down? MR. LEVENBACH: I mean, it depends 11 on where we do that calculation. 12 I mean, 13 obviously, you know, within an ecosystem there are transaction costs between the building 14 15 If you take New England groundfish, targets. 16 for example, we've done calculations both ways that indicate if you sum up all of 17 the individual and rebuilt targets and do the 18 19 total analysis, it's about 70 percent of the 20 sum of the parts. So you know, that represents the internal dynamics of the stock. 21 22 So that's sort of the level that we're **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

conservation benefit, you know, from the re-

establishing rebuilt stocks and that will feed

(202) 234-4433

1

2

1 talking about.

2	MR. HANSEN: We could get a little
3	more if we could get the New England
4	groundfish stock back up.
5	MR. LEVENBACH: That would be sort
6	of a status-quo projection. I mean, we could
7	refine that number, but I think it's in that
8	ballpark of about 20 percent more.
9	MR. BALSIGER: I'm sure there are
10	too many details on your slide, but does that
11	top line represent the expected population
12	growth of the U.S.?
13	MR. HANSEN: Oh, no. It references
14	if you followed FDA advice on consumption.
15	MR. BALSIGER: But that isn't
16	changing. So I presume that they're expecting
17	the population to grow exactly at that level.
18	MR. BILLY: Yes.
19	MR. BALSIGER: Can't we fix that?
20	(Laughter.)
21	MR. BILLY: John.
22	MR. CONNELLY: There's a lot of
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

confusion about this slide. If we could ask 1 2 Linda Chaves and the team to just update this slide because it is used fairly frequently in 3 different presentations. If they could scrub 4 each of the four things it would be helpful. 5 MR. HANSEN: Maybe we need a little 6 7 update on that. MR. SIMPSON: Is this commercial? 8 MR. HANSEN: 9 Yes. Anyway, moving 10 along here, the contribution of aquaculture, the supply of fish will continue to grow, and 11 the next set of graphics is probably fairly 12 13 commonly seen also. The one on the left, it's 2005, but pretty well have reached maximal 14 15 yield worldwide on wild caught fish, give or 16 take ten percent. It isn't going to go up dramatically, but look how much aquaculture 17 production is going up. 18 19 So some point aquaculture at becomes a predominant source of seafood supply 20

21 for this country.

MR. CATES: In foreign countries?

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

22

1	MR. HANSEN: From foreign
2	countries. As you see, the blue-green there
3	is foreign-sourced aquaculture, and the little
4	red thing on the top is what we produce, which
5	is a smidgeon.
6	MR. KRAEMER: Are those on the same
7	scale? I can't read it.
8	MR. HANSEN: The scale is million
9	the aquaculture one in the right is zero to
10	70 metric tons and the wild catch is zero to
11	100 metric tons. So they're not quite the
12	same scale.
13	MR. BILLY: Million, hundred
14	million.
15	MR. HANSEN: You can see how it's
16	changing, capture fishery versus aquaculture.
17	We probably expect in the next ten years the
18	aquaculture will be equal to or more than the
19	wild catch. The trend is going that way.
20	Yes, Randy.
21	MR. CATES: Isn't it already that
22	way? Fifty-two percent of seafood eaten is
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
	1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

aquaculture? 1

2	MR. HANSEN: I don't have the
3	latest statistics. This would suggest that
4	it's right around 35 to 40. Maybe it's higher
5	now, but the point of the slide is that it has
6	increased. Aquaculture is getting more
7	important. Wild catch is leveling off.
8	MR. CONNELLY: Randy, this is an
9	FAO. So this is a global number versus a U.S.
10	number.
11	MR. HANSEN: Yes, yes. Okay.
12	Another trend, increasing seafood consumption
13	and demand are exceeding the capacity for
14	seafood inspection. There are certain
15	limitations on how much seafood FDA can look
16	at, and the seafood inspection program is a
17	relatively small component of all this.
18	We do manage to examine about a
19	third of the product that's consumed in the
20	country.
21	Another trend is economic fraud in
22	the nation's seafood supply is increasing. We
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

touched on that, and we think it's on the order of 20 to 30 percent. We don't have any hard statistics on that.

There is, by the way, a General 4 Accounting Officer, Government Accountability 5 6 Office investigation on seafood economic 7 integrity issues going on right now, both FDA and NOAA responding, providing data and so 8 forth. I've got a GAO person in Long Beach 9 10 today going to a firm and getting information So that's going to be a future 11 from us. issue. 12

Another trend. 13 Okay. Consumer confidence in seafood safety. I wish we 14 15 hadn't used the word declining. Ι think 16 wavering might be a better word, depending on what's in the news and what Emeril is cooking 17 today or whatever. It's just people tend to 18 19 wax and wane on seafood depending on what they hear in the media, I think, but confidence 20 isn't what it should be, I think, is the 21 bottom line here. 22

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

1	And also the human health benefits
2	of seafood consumption are becoming
3	increasingly apparent, especially in the omega
4	threes, omega three and omega six mix, the
5	benefits to cardiovascular benefits, neural
6	development, children, mood, prevention of
7	depression and so forth, macular degeneration.
8	All have been positively affected by
9	consumption of Omega-3, which many seafoods
10	are rich in.
11	But we have several findings and
12	some options to address each one of these
13	findings. The first one, current government
14	resources are inadequate to ensure safety and
15	quality of seafood. The situation will
16	probably get worse with more and more
17	aquaculture production, which brings different
18	kinds of seafood hazards and quality problems
19	from our traditional wild mix.
20	I think we skipped one here. Maybe
21	not.
22	Anyway, this graphic is to show
	NEAL R. GROSS
	COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

1 kind of how product gets inspected and comes from so many sources, and the distribution 2 system of seafood and how it arrives at the 3 consumer 4 level are quite complex. FDA generally, as Don mentioned, looks at product 5 at port. Seafood inspection does not look at 6 7 product until it's in commerce, and we, generally speaking, look at it after it has 8 been produced. It is already in the market 9 10 form it's probably going to be consumed in. In order to control some of these 11 the quality, safety problems, problems, 12 we 13 really need to have a preventive approach, and by the time the seafood inspection program 14 15 sees these products, 80 percent of it coming

16 from overseas, you know, the problem is either 17 there or it's not. We haven't prevented 18 anything. We can detect a problem perhaps, 19 but we can't prevent it. 20 Okay. Just a quick statistic on

Okay. Just a quick statistic on our part. This is what we did in the seafood inspection program, which is 1.9 billion

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

pounds in 2006. This is about 38.8 percent of 1 2 consumption, but some of this was exported. again, down inspecting So, we're to 3 or examining product for about one-third of the 4 product, the product that's consumed, that is. 5 And you might notice а lot 6 7 inspection after-the-fact inspection where the product was produced in cold store or whatever 8 is the lion's share of what we do. 9 10 MR. CONNELLY: Tim. MR. HANSEN: Yes, sir. 11 MR. CONNELLY: When you talk about 12 13 inspections, what exactly do you inspect for? MR. HANSEN: We inspect for 14 speaking quality conditions, 15 generally 16 suitability for consumption, buyer specification, a grade standard, a federal 17 standard. So we're applying a standard to the 18 19 product. So as I understand MR. CONNELLY: 20 it, it's more of a quality inspection rather 21 than a food safety inspection, and I think 22 **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that's what caused great confusion in 2 December, is when people looked at the NOAA seafood inspection program numbers 3 and 4 juxtaposed that versus the FDA food safety inspection, 5 it's important that very we 6 understand what the two different inspections 7 are. MR. HANSEN: Yes, sir. 8 BALSIGER: The voluntary and 9 MR. 10 mandatory terminology confuses things as well. FDA is mandatory, which means we think that a 11 supplier has to accommodate an FDA inspector 12 13 if they show up, if they're in the sample. Right. 14 MR. HANSEN: 15 MR. BALSIGER: Your services are 16 basically requested. Right. 17 MR. HANSEN: It isn't voluntary MR. BALSIGER: 18 19 like a voluntary VMS program out at a fish harvester, which they can have it or not. 20 They actually come and request it. 21 22 Right. MR. HANSEN: **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. BALSIGER: And they may request look for Salmonella or they may 2 that you request that you look at the color of the fish 3 4 or they may request whatever else, and that's what you inspect for, is just the purchaser of 5 your services; is that right? 6 7 MR. HANSEN: That's right. and just to take up what John brought up, 8 FDA really wants to focus on the conditions of 9 10 production. They want to make sure that what happens in the seafood processing results in 11 safe product. We're a little more product 12 13 oriented. We do safety, but quality is basically what people want to buy from us. 14 BALSIGER: Ιf Ι could, 15 MR. Mr. Chairman, so FDA we know has the capacity, 16 resources to look at one percent or whatever 17 the number is. Does everybody that asks for 18 19 your services get those services? Can you meet the demand? 20 MR. HANSEN: 21 Yes. MR. Because they pay 22 BALSIGER: **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

you. So if you need more resources, you can
 get them.

MR. HANSEN: Right. We go out and hire more inspectors, bring them, put them on the job, but hopefully not go in the other direction, have to put them off the job. That's another story.

MR. BILLY: Don.

MR. KRAEMER: Just to give a little 9 10 more detail there, the one percent number that we've been talking about is FDA's examination 11 which of 12 of imports, course are verv 13 important, considering that amount of product, but recognize that have the mandatory 14 we 15 program that we talk about more relates to the 16 fact that a domestic manufacturer is subject, as you said, to FDA showing up at any time and 17 performing an inspection of the facility and 18 19 any of the products that are present at the time. 20

21 MR. BILLY: And the focus of that 22 inspection is?

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

8

www.nealrgross.com

1	MR. KRAEMER: Is safety and
2	sanitation. We have the FD&C Act that I
3	mentioned, which requires that food be
4	suitable for use as well, which is a quality
5	issue, and FDA does do some quality work, but
6	because of our limited resources, our focus is
7	almost entirely on safety, and so the issues
8	of economic fraud that you hear about are,
9	just to be very blunt about it, as Tim said
10	earlier, I think, extremely little resource is
11	being put into it, and this is coming up in
12	the GAO audit that he mentioned by FDA because
13	we just don't have the resources to do it.
14	And so when you don't look,
15	problems start occurring, but that has become
16	a problem.
17	MR. BILLY: Bill.
18	MR. DEWEY: I was just going to
19	point out for people that are interested this
20	same table is in the discussion paper on page
21	6, and each of those types of inspection is
22	footnoted with a lot of detail about what each
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

99 of them involves and how they're dealing with 1 2 it. MR. HANSEN: Yes, thank 3 you. That's a good point. 4 MR. BILLY: Heather. 5 MS. McCARTY: Thank you. 6 7 I have two questions. You say that this exported that 8 some of is you are referring to, some of that poundage. 9 What 10 percentage did you say? MR. HANSEN: Say again. 11 Some of it MS. McCARTY: 12 was 13 exported. MR. HANSEN: Yes. 14 15 MS. McCARTY: What percent? 16 MR. HANSEN: We're probably looking five to eight percent of what 17 at we -actually salmon, weight certificates for 18 а 19 foreign authority, it depends from year to 20 year. MS. McCARTY: And 21 mγ second question is what do you provide in the way of 22 **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

1 certification?

(202) 234-4433

2 MR. KRAEMER: For FDA, principally we're not a certification program. This is 3 4 like your local Health Department on the level. 5 national So you're inspected only because you're in business. It's not for a 6 certificate. 7 exception is, and this is a The 8

jointly 9 program that work on, is we 10 certification for export to the European Union. Because they demand export, FDA agreed 11 to run an export certification program, which 12 13 we loathe because it was not what FDA was set up to do. 14

15 We do do the registration of firms. 16 Firms can only export to the EU if they're in good standing with FDA, and we share 17 the responsibilities for issuing certificates. 18 We 19 are doing our best to give it to NOAA, who would love to have it and get rid of it from 20 FDA because we can't collect a fee. 21 So we do 22 it for free. Tim is able to charge. We'd

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

www.nealrgross.com

	101
1	love to give the business to him.
2	MR. HANSEN: Needless to say, the
3	industry likes FDA prices.
4	(Laughter.)
5	MR. BILLY: Tom.
6	PARTICIPANT: Perfectly positioned
7	for a perfect price.
8	(Laughter.)
9	MR. BILLY: Tom.
10	MR. RAFTICAN: Tim, speaking of
11	\$150 million, I wrote this down. Twenty to 30
12	percent fraud?
13	MR. HANSEN: We think so. We are
14	basing that on what we inspect for
15	supermarkets. That's one reason why 20 years
16	ago you could not get good fish in a
17	supermarket and now you can, because by and
18	large we inspect it for quality and condition
19	or for specifications before it goes in there.
20	We keep track of these things, and
21	now the 20 to 30 percent is product that is
22	offered for inspection. They know we're going
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

	102
1	to look at it. So it might be much higher.
2	MR. RAFTICAN: Well, you know,
3	you've got graphs there, and if it's economic
4	and you've got the waste, that's an immense
5	number, you know.
6	I mean, I don't know. It's just
7	really troubling.
8	MR. HANSEN: Yes. We're actually
9	finding some label problems, short weights,
10	species fraud on 25 to 30 percent of every
11	supermarket.
12	MR. BILLY: Television stations
13	around the country look for opportunities to
14	do well during what's called sweeps week, when
15	they get a measure of their audiences, and
16	often they will target this particular matter
17	and go to local markets and find fish, you
18	know, species substitution and mis-weights and
19	all of that and then feature it during that
20	week, and you'll see that reoccurring over and
21	over and over again around the country.
22	MR. CONNELLY: Tom, we're not sure
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
	(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

1 if it's that number, but while the species 2 substitution is a very sexy, easy thing for the local reporter to do because it's cheap, 3 they get to do the undercover camera with the 4 waiter and grainy film, et cetera. 5 Then they get to show it, a white lab coat guy chopping 6 7 the fish, throwing it in the blender, up testing it, giving the results with a white 8 lab coat. It's very good local TV. 9 10 But for the industry, the much greater problem is the issue of short weight. 11 We get on a daily basis -- I ask our members 12 13 to send us the offers they get primarily from

And if folks don't know what I'm talking about, when you get ten pounds of tilapia at 65 percent net weight, you're getting six and a half pounds of tilapia and three and a half pounds of ice, and you're

Asian and primarily Chinese firms, and in what

used to be 95 percent for net weight, to 90

percent net weight, to 80 percent net weight,

we get now offers of 65 percent net weight.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

NEAL R. GROSS

(202) 234-4433

14

15

16

17

www.nealrgross.com

1 getting charged for ten pounds of tilapia, and 2 it is killing the legitimate companies that either import or the Alaskans that operate at 3 ten pounds of pollock competing against 4 80 net weight pollock coming 5 out percent of China. It's killing them, and so that's why 6 7 we're working with the Congress, with the Administration, and we've actually set up what 8 we call the Better Seafood Bureau, in order 9 10 for us to basically highlight those companies, both domestic and overseas, that are doing 11 We have gotten the embassies involved this. 12 this problem. 13 to solve We have а very aggressive program to highlight this, not an 14 easy thing for an industry to do, basically 15 air your dirty laundry, but we feel it's the 16 only way to cleanse this because it is killing 17 some companies now to have to compete. 18 When 19 you're putting out ten pounds of pollock and 20 you're competing aqainst someone that's putting eight pounds of pollock out, they get 21 a 20 percent price advantage just like that. 22

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

> > 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1	So I might just
2	MR. SIMPSON: That's important and
3	should be worked on. The product confusion is
4	a big issue for domestic fisheries. I mean,
5	if you go to Florida and you get a grouper
6	sandwich for \$6, trust me. It's not grouper.
7	And the problem that we have in
8	domestic fisheries is economics and so forth.
9	I don't mind paying for a fish meal when I
10	know it's the right product, but to sell me
11	basa for grouper prices is not right and has
12	hurt domestic fisheries.
13	I was at home not too long ago and
14	had a special bay snapper, and it was really
15	good. I didn't know what a bay snapper was
16	and about three times back it came back as
17	she-pig. I mean, it was real good, but it
18	wasn't worth snapper price. That's my point.
19	MR. CONNELLY: Larry, I just have
20	to emphasize that this issue of short weight
21	is both a domestic issue and an import issue,
22	and there are regional areas where species
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 substitution really makes а difference. 2 Absolutely in the work that Bob Jones has underway down in Florida with the Attorney 3 General there is excellent, but they tend to 4 be very localized with it, the real iconic 5 species like grouper in Florida. 6 MR. SIMPSON: Well, when we were in 7

St. Pete I went to a meal and I was surprised to see on the menu -- at least they were honest -- basa. I didn't buy it because they were charging me the same price as grouper.

(Laughter.)

13MR. SIMPSON: At least they labeled14it as basa.

MR. BILLY: All right. I'm going to move us on. So if Tim can finish his presentation, we can come back to this, and maybe this is an action area that we want to have a recommendation for.

20 MR. HANSEN: Okay. Moving along 21 here, option to address this finding is we 22 think that NOAA Fisheries needs to work

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

www.nealrgross.com

(202) 234-4433

```
.
```

closely with Food and Drug Administration to provide some support to the regulatory activity.

But also a thing we can do, we can 4 assist industry in understanding how to comply 5 with these laws and regulations because, if 6 7 they're compliant, that really helps FDA's If they've got somebody who knows effort. 8 what the laws and regulations are following 9 10 them, then they can apply their inspection somewhere else if it were somebody maybe who 11 are not so compliant people. 12

13 Finding 2, adequate inspections of imported seafood are not practical given the 14 amount of resources available, which we have 15 16 touched upon now. Ι think there's approximately 20,000 firms shipping product to 17 the United States and very little opportunity 18 19 out and do an in-depth inspection to go You know, it'll take an FDA or 20 overseas. ourselves quite a while to get through such an 21 inventory. So maybe one way to address that 22

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 is, first of all, a lot of problems have to do 2 with contaminants and residues, tissue residues of aquaculture drugs and so forth. 3 One thing is increase NOAA Fisheries' capacity 4 for analytical work in this area, 5 and the science centers and National Seafood 6 7 Inspection Laboratory at Pascagoula, but also we might want to think about some type of a 8 program to train and advise foreign countries 9 10 and foreign competent authorities on laboratory procedures so they can develop 11 their own laboratory capability. 12

13 So that's a couple of ways we can 14 maybe address that. Another way is we have 15 more capacity. We ought to be monitoring 16 seafood supply. Just go out and buy stuff and 17 analyze and see what you get for tissue 18 residues, contaminants, microbiology, and so 19 forth.

20 Okay. Another option is to develop 21 -- we touched on the new and automated 22 technologies, the rapid methods, if you will.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 They're cost-efficient, and they would help 2 get more regulatory and other analytical work done, particularly in the area of antibiotic 3 We don't have tests for all of the 4 residue. antibiotics probably 5 that are used in seafoods. There probably needs to be some 6 7 test development and so forth. Moving along, Option 5, Okav. 8 increase enforcement of contaminants and drug 9 10 residue regulations and economic fraud cases based on this monitoring program. So I guess 11 in the case of contaminant drug residue, we'd 12 13 probably refer that. Of course, we know these problems exist. We refine them and refer them 14

15 to the Food and Drug Administration for16 follow-up.

Economic fraud cases, we could use 17 the Lacey Act and own Fisheries 18 our 19 Enforcement people that would probably be a part of solving economic fraud-type problems. 20 Option 6, increase capacity 21 Okay. of seafood inspection program inspect 22 to

> COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

NEAL R. GROSS

www.nealrgross.com

1 foreign firms. We presently have as of today 2 about 53 foreign firms in the program, which means we inspect twice per year and do two 3 paper audits of their records and so forth at 4 other times. So to the extent that we have 5 capacity to maybe assist FDA in these issues, 6 7 that might be some help in getting out and visiting some of the problematic, possibly 8 problematic firms overseas. 9

Finding 3, economic fraud 10 Okay. for species substitution and mislabeling is 11 decreasing consumer confidence. talked We 12 13 about that. We believe that it is. An option to address this might be to improve methods of 14 15 increased capacity for DNA-based and other chemical methods for species identification. 16

There's a methodology referred to as a bar code of life which is DNA-based, and there's other methodologies as well. Maybe we should increase our capacity to do this sort of thing. That would be one way to address that species substitution issue.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1	Finding 4, consumer confidence and
2	sustainability of nations seeking supplies
3	decreasing, and I think you guys talked about
4	this already, about the possibility of
5	creating sustainability standards for U.S.
6	wild-caught fisheries and also for
7	aquaculture, good aquaculture practices and so
8	forth.
9	The problem here really is that
10	some of the questions about sustainability
11	sort of limit people's consumption of seafood.
12	Consumption of seafood is a very good thing,
13	and we wouldn't want to see that happen. So
14	that's a possibility.
15	Okay. Fifth finding, the U.S.
16	public is unsure how to balance the benefits
17	and risks of consumption of seafood. Again,
18	there's all kinds of wild and crazy
19	information out there, some of it very valid
20	and accurate, some not so, and there are
21	mixtures of both.
22	One option is to augment research
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

1	directed at evaluating benefits versus the
2	risks of seafood consumption, including
3	contemporary assessments of mercury, selenium.
4	Selenium, by the way, is thought
5	scientifically to counteract the toxic effects
6	of mercury. I don't know if that has been
7	validated or not, but it certainly is an idea
8	that has been bandied about in scientific
9	circles the last few years.
10	Ban chemical contaminants and
11	emergence of the benefits of Omega-3 and
12	Omega-6 balance in the diet.
13	Okay. Option address, and another
14	one was augment research to better understand
14 15	one was augment research to better understand human requirements for beneficial factors with
15	human requirements for beneficial factors with
15 16	human requirements for beneficial factors with seafood with health impact of seafood
15 16 17	human requirements for beneficial factors with seafood with health impact of seafood contaminants. The more we know about this,
15 16 17 18	human requirements for beneficial factors with seafood with health impact of seafood contaminants. The more we know about this, the better. We think that there's a
15 16 17 18 19	human requirements for beneficial factors with seafood with health impact of seafood contaminants. The more we know about this, the better. We think that there's a tremendous benefit to consuming seafood, and
15 16 17 18 19 20	human requirements for beneficial factors with seafood with health impact of seafood contaminants. The more we know about this, the better. We think that there's a tremendous benefit to consuming seafood, and the more we know I think the better we'll be

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

NEAL R. GROSS

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

improve public outreach, and we have a very fine website called FishWatch to increase the capability of that particular web page and to do other things like public events and media things and so forth, to get the word out about benefits of seafood and balance of the risk of seafood.

8 Okay. Another option here would be 9 to develop and make available to the public 10 databases about the beneficial and nutritional 11 benefits of seafood, also the contaminants. 12 What exactly is in the seafood and what does 13 it mean for us?

So if we have data, that can only help create public confidence in seafood, so that you can get better scientific information out there.

Finding 6, when I came All right. 18 19 from FDA, back to NOAA from FDA, Ι over thought our own great standards were as good 20 It would take a decade before they as dead. 21 taken regulation 22 were out of by the

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

113

www.nealrgross.com

(202) 234-4433

reinventing government folks. So they're not
 a regulatory thing anymore.

But to my surprise everybody in the 3 seafood industry is guite interested in this 4 big institutional buyers 5 because the are demanding these requirements for their buying 6 7 specification. Suddenly that's all turned around and everybody in the industry wants to 8 know more about how NOAA grade standards are 9 10 applied.

undertaken And 11 so we've an initiative, if you will, to rewrite all 23 12 13 grade standards, boil them down to seven, broaden their application to the most seafood 14 15 products, but to do this properly, we're going 16 have to have Federal Register to announcements, technical working groups, and 17 we're going to have to have a fair amount of 18 19 travel and so forth to get this done with the So we think that needs to be done. 20 industry. Another option, NOAA Fisheries 21

maybe should have some increased involvement

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

22

in the Codex Committee for fish and fishery 1 2 Codex is an arm of the United products. Nations that's jointly run by an agricultural 3 World Health Organization, 4 organization and and its main job is to create international 5 food standards, and this is very important 6 7 because when used as а basis for trade problems of whether something is a technical 8 barrier to trade not, but also 9 or these 10 especially fish and fishery product, the standards are incomplete, especially on the 11 side. think maybe we 12 science Ι should 13 consider having increased presence on this committee. 14 15 By the way, Don is a delegate. I'm 16 the alternate delegate to this committee, and so we work together closely with FDA on this 17 particular committee. 18 19 But this is incomplete, and I think NOAA and the science side would definitely 20

21 have a role to play.

Finding 7, I'll just read it. In

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

22

order best to address some of the problems in seafood safety, NOAA, we need to organize and coordinate these activities a little more closely. They mention all of the different components involved, report to different places and different people and so forth.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7 So the group has suggested as an NOAA consider having option that these 8 within office 9 components report to one 10 headquarters, whoever that be.

lastly, okay, strategic 11 And considerations. So there are real perceived 12 13 problems with seafood safety, quality, sustainability, and so for economic integrity, 14 15 but at the same time we have these real 16 problems there are definite nutritional benefits from eating seafood. Folks in the 17 United States, all human beings should eat a 18 lot of seafood for their health. 19

20 So how should we all react? Just 21 kind of overarching what I've been saying the 22 last few minutes, by enhancing, coordinating

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

www.nealrgross.com

(202) 234-4433

1	the activities involved in that seafood
2	inspection partnership and communications,
3	trade, national seafood inspection lab, and
4	seafood research within the science centers,
5	and that's basically Northwest Fishery Science
6	Center and to some degree the Pacific Island
7	Fishery Science Center has seafood post-
8	harvest research, if you will.
9	Possible effects. Up side, it
10	would make us look good if we were responsive,
11	if we were solving a problem that exists in
12	government. It addresses a political issue.
13	Like Tom mentioned, there are 12 or
14	14 bills in Congress. Obviously this has
15	raised to a political issue, and it would
16	
	support the chance of Magnuson-Stevens
17	support the chance of Magnuson-Stevens Reauthorization Act.
17 18	
	Reauthorization Act.
18	Reauthorization Act. Down side, we have a very specific
18 19	Reauthorization Act. Down side, we have a very specific mission, which this is sort of on the bounds

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

NEAL R. GROSS

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

talking about would need quite a bit more, and 1 2 shouldn't attempt to augment we FDA or encroach on the mission. 3 FDA, I believe -- correct me if I'm 4 wrong, Don -- I believe regulates something 5 6 like 58 percent of the economy. They have a 7 huge burden. I don't think we want to take too much of their burden away from them, but 8 we'll help them where we can. 9 10 So with that, we probably need a break, but we can have a discussion. 11 I suggest we take a 15 12 MR. BILLY: 13 minute break and then, think of your questions, and we can have a discussion and 14 15 maybe identify some recommendations. 16 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off the record at 11:03 a.m. and went back 17 on the record at 11:20 a.m.) 18 19 MR. BILLY: All right. I'm going to get started. 20 We're fortunate to have Dr. Usha 21 22 Varanasi here who heads the Northwest up **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

Science Center, and I'd like to give her an 1 opportunity just to add on a little bit to 2 what's been presented so far in terms of the 3 role of the science center and NOAA and some 4 of the unique capabilities it can bring to the 5 table. 6 7 Usha. "Chair," MS. VARANASI: Thank you. 8 I should say instead of Tom, right? 9 10 MR. BILLY: It doesn't matter. MS. VARANASI: Thank you. 11 Just to add what I think presented, 12 13 one aspect is that NOAA, because it does all of the monitoring of the fishery, we have the 14 vessels available, and we do the sampling. 15 16 And it's quite unique to be able to collect samples when there a question of 17 the is contamination or the question of either 18 19 biological or chemical contamination. And we've done that time and again. 20 It's very necessary to do of this 21 some analysis and get the information out in a very 22 **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

timely fashion because when something happens, immediately as we talked about, wavering of confidence and large scale concerns about fishery contamination occurs at those times.

And so I wanted to make sure that 5 that pieces, that part of NOAA's capability 6 7 and assets are there if they can be used for seafood safety issues. They have been used 8 9 sporadically and not uniformly, and as 10 sometimes these connections of assets are available to the federal government that are 11 not always seen, the ship saying the ability 12 13 to sample them in a manner where the chain of custody is observed, and when the information 14 15 comes out, there's a considerable credibility that goes with it. And we have done that many 16 times over the last 20 years as was shown. 17

The other part of it that Steve 18 19 Murawski brought up during the coffee break also for shellfish 20 was that we do the of the winter there is 21 industry, some an outbreak of harmful algal blooms or pathogen 22

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

121

1 outbreaks, et cetera, you know, this is people having oceanographic ability and also knowing 2 where these toxins are going to actually end 3 4 up. So we have census, and we know how 5 the ocean current moves, and so you don't need 6 7 to go sample everywhere, but you could give and we do give early warning to the shellfish 8 industry, trying to figure out what to do so 9 10 that the public health also gets to know about it. 11 What that does is clamps down on a 12 13 massive hysteria that usually otherwise can be created, and then when there is a regional 14 15 spill or something, the feeling is that we 16 shouldn't eat any of the seafood coming out of a large portion of the coast instead of really 17

18 specific areas that people can get 19 information.

20 And it is the ability to sample, 21 ability to analyze with some of the latest, 22 very fast screening, and then giving it out to

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the public in a very fast way allows us to 2 work to get the information out in times of crisis. 3 So I just wanted to make that case 4 that there are assets that we might not be 5 thinking about when we look at seafood safety 6 7 issues, and I just wanted to bring them to your attention. 8 Thanks for giving me this time. 9 10 MR. BILLY: You're welcome. Yes, go ahead. 11 TOOLEY: Related to that, in 12 MS. 13 the state where I'm from we have significant wild shellfish harvest that 14 goes on, and 15 certainly oceanography for algae blooms and 16 red tide and those kinds of things are very important to the industry, and we also rely 17 heavily on state programs for testing. 18 19 MS. VARANASI: Right. And huge rain storms 20 MS. TOOLEY: and runoff, and there's all types of impacts 21 going on. Do you know to what extent the 22 **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

agency is coordinating their efforts with the states?

in Maine, it's a Because 3 very limiting factor, you know, how much resources 4 are available for testing of sites, and when 5 you have weather events, you'll have automatic 6 7 closures, and you know, until that, you know, the testing is complete, the industry is 8 unable to work, and it's a challenge that 9 10 seems to be growing over time, over recent 11 years.

It's very closely 12 MS. VARANASI: 13 coordinated, I think, in the West Coast and perhaps similarly on the East Coast. 14 NOAA 15 works very closely with the states because 16 these are state waters. Some of the things do 17 happen in state waters, as you said, and closure and officially it is coordinated with 18 19 the states.

20 Sampling, I can speak more on the 21 West Coast side of it because that's where I 22 come from. Sampling is quite often done by

(202) 234-4433

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 both the states and NOAA, but it comes to us 2 for analysis because we have some fast track analysis especially for harmful algal blooms, 3 and if there are oceanographic conditions, we 4 that information 5 provide the state both through the Fish and Wildlife Agency and the 6 7 Public Health Agency. So I think there is a coordination 8

and when the spill was there, there was a very close coordination with the state when the fishing was closed and opened.

So Steve may want to add to it.

13 MR. LEVENBACH: I'll just add a little bit of New England perspective. 14 There 15 is a very formal process at FDA that's ongoing 16 because there's a huge event going on in New England right now, including closures of a 17 large area offshore for harvest of sea scallop 18 19 guts I would say, you know. You can still 20 take the abductor mussels, but you know, there's a prohibition on the other things, and 21 it's basically a lot inspection criterion that 22

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

12

has actually closed a lot of things like sea clam harvesting and other things.

1

2

22

(202) 234-4433

So there is this long-term 3 4 relationship that is very important, and I think there's an enormous industry at risk 5 6 there. That's been а longstanding 7 relationship between NMFS that has helped to go out and actually do some at sea sampling at 8 the FDA closures which basically 9 are а 10 regulatory function.

MR. BILLY: One thought that occurs 11 to me is, and I don't know if it's currently 12 13 there, but this kind of thing ought to be included in the MOU. In other 14 words, 15 acknowledged and maybe explored in terms of 16 even more appropriate --

In the federal 17 MR. KRAEMER: waters. 18

19 MR. BILLY: Yes, and the sharing of data and so forth of this nature we're talking 20 about right now. 21

Randy?

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

www.nealrgross.com

1	MR. FISHER: I was just curious
2	about something. Since Steve and Usha are
3	both here, you know, it wasn't mentioned in
4	Mary's comments that this was a big deal, the
5	thing we're looking at, but there was a
6	discussion about some sort of reorganizational
7	changeover, and I was curious if this was one
8	of those things that's being discussed, Steve,
9	at a high level relationship.
10	I mean, if I look at NOAA
11	Fisheries, I'll tell you to be 100 percent
12	honest I do not think of food inspection as
13	part of anything related to fisheries. I
14	mean, I do, but I don't. And so I'm curious
15	about when you look down the road how you're
16	looking at this whole idea, and there's only
17	so much money. So where is it going to go.
18	MR. MURAWSKI: Well, there's a
19	number of questions there, you know, how we're
20	organizing for success, you know. We've got
21	our capacity spread around the agency a little
22	bit. Part of it is historic. You look at a
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

laboratory like Usha's and actually
 Charleston, which is currently a laboratory in
 NOS is doing the forensic work for enforcement
 people which is, you know, product integrity
 kind of things, and so we've really got a
 distributing capacity around NOAA.

And so one issue is, you know, part of that was the whole variety of reasons why things are the way they are and historical reasons as well, and of course, we've got this laboratory down in the Gulf which actually answers to the sustainable fisheries group as opposed to being a science lab.

So we need to revisit, you know, 14 15 the alignment. We don't actually have anything, you know, ready to tell you in terms 16 of what's going on there, but clearly, you 17 know, this has got to be part of an overall 18 19 strategy to make sure that the identity of our program is, you know, highlighted. 20

21 So that's one issue, and then the 22 other issue is making sure that what we're

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 doing is aligned with what NOAA's missions 2 I mean we have authorities in the Lacey are. You have authorities in the Magnuson 3 Act. 4 Act. There are these other relationships we've got seeking intersections. So how do we 5 make a business case that that's within our 6 7 scope of work? And clearly, one of the issues, and 8 this was actually my question for Don, NOAA 9 10 has stated that this MOU that we are negotiating with FDA is important, you know, 11 for us to actually clarify those roles 12 in 13 terms of moving forward in funding and other things. 14 15 And so I think we actually are kind 16 of waiting for the results of that MOU in terms of where we're going to go before we can 17 really define that mission clearly. 18 19 MR. BILLY: Mark. 20 MR. HOLLIDAY: Yes, to Randy's question, just to put this in context, in 21

August of last year, the NMFS leadership began

22

(202) 234-4433

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

www.nealrgross.com

this discussion about the future of seafood safety, quality, and inspection at our leadership council, and that led to trying to get this on the MAFAC agenda last December, where we first posed this question to the group.

We talked about this again in May 7 at our leadership council meeting. This is 8 doing a parallel set of briefings for NMFS 9 10 leadership in terms of looking at efficiencies relating to the mission, the priorities of the 11 looking opportunities 12 program, for for collaboration. 13

And if Jim were here, he'd say, you know, we're going to be looking at this in our next meeting of the NMFS leadership in August and are anxious to see what MAFAC, based on the discussions that you've had of your points of view and advice on where this might go.

20 So I'm trying to paint this as full 21 circle. We in the agency are very interested 22 in hearing what you have to say about the

NEAL R. GROSS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

findings and the status and trends so that we can then blend that into the deliberations that we're looking at both within the agency and those between the line office and the rest of NOAA and the other federal agencies.

6 So it's an important piece that we 7 get your comment and advice and 8 recommendations.

MR. BILLY: Okay. Tim.

10 MR. HANSEN: Yes, I just want to address comments and Steve's comment 11 your about where we might put the analytical work 12 and lab sort of collaboration. We also have a 13 research component at FDA which probably needs 14 15 to be taken a look at. I think what we're 16 talking about here, you know, have people not sort of -- that sort of thing might be more 17 appropriate in that MOU rather than ours when 18 19 Don and I have been negotiating, which is inspection based. So it's when we're in the 20 field how we're going to react to each other 21 and work together and so forth. Ours may be a 22

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

9

1 little bit more specific.

2	MR. BILLY: Okay. Steve.
3	MR. MURAWSKI: If I could follow up
4	on one more point, I wanted to actually add
5	another element from NOAA here. You know, I
6	actually think and this is a personal
7	opinion that the first person who actually
8	develops a, for want of another term, a home
9	pregnancy test version of product identity
10	where, you know, anybody through a sort of
11	supermarket or restaurant can actually swipe
12	and figure out if it's a real grouper, that
13	person is going to make a mint because of this
14	kind of thing.
15	And we've talked a lot about this
16	in terms of research priorities within Sea
17	Grant, for example. You know, can we put some
18	of our research grant money out into those
19	kinds of tools that would actually enable, you

20 know, a much more distributed network of doing
21 this. You know, why should it always be, you
22 know, government lab, white lab coat, you

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 know, inspectors doing things that are going2 to be expensive?

3 So I think through the whole NOAA 4 portfolio, there are sort of biotechnology 5 improvements that we could do that actually 6 would help not only the industry but the 7 consumers as well, you know, and all of these 8 kinds of things.

So I think there is a lot of scope 9 10 for looking at that research agenda across our agencies and trying to figure out how can we 11 other people's 12 put tools into hands to 13 actually, you know, make this mission qo around and always being tough now, and it's 14 15 not, just consumers, I mean, we talked about 16 ecolabeling and we'll talk more about it this but if you've got shipments 17 afternoon, or brand names or whatever, products as being 18 19 mislabeled, then you know, you're getting into situation 20 а where you could have misrepresentation in terms of that kind of a 21 system as well. It's a heck of a trade. 22

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 MS. VARANASI: The questions are the one is safety and the other is quality, 2 the economic quality. Some of it is that when 3 they arise, safety questions, you've got to 4 have a credible source of information in the 5 people who are producing information, and 6 7 again and again, over my 20-some years of working with area centers, people if they just 8 come private companies or small companies come 9 10 to do analysis of stuff, that is not seen as well as if they -- if someplace where there is 11 a continuous standard applied so that labs 12 13 have to be certified, whoever does it, whether private or the government, et cetera. 14 Because these things are a question of people's health 15 and life, not a question just of -- because 16 food, and you know, food information 17 it's needs to be where people feel comfortable that 18 19 it is being given to them and that they can go questions about 20 someplace and ask it if somebody is sick. 21

22

So when you're thinking about it,

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 some part of it, development or technology can 2 be done, but information of this kind that's really for people's health and well-being 3 needs to be produced in some standard fashion. 4 is produced, it needs to 5 Wherever it be produced in a standard fashion. 6 7 MR. BILLY: We've got another 20 minutes, and Don has indicated he'd like to 8 couple more thoughts that 9 add а would 10 contribute to our thinking regarding how FDA and NOAA can work together, and then I'd like 11 to leave enough time for some action by the 12 13 Committee in terms of a way forward on this. So Don. 14 MR. KRAEMER: Thanks. 15 And I would have -- maybe should 16 have included some of this 17 in my comments earlier, but it just became more apparent that 18 19 this might be useful, and I need to talk a little bit about a couple of what are in the 20 food safety arena major developments in the 21 government federal government is 22 and how

> COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

NEAL R. GROSS

(202) 234-4433

1 starting to work in this area.

The President directed the 2 formation of a group to develop an import 3 safety action plan, and this ended up being a 4 multi-departmental initiative. 5 This was in 6 reaction to many of the consumer product 7 safety issues, not just food, but including food, you know, the melamine and pet food and 8 the lead in toys from China and things like 9 It was a whole swirl of these kinds of 10 that. problems involving a whole raft of different 11 federal regulatory agencies, including Customs 12 13 and on and on, Consumer Product Safety, FDA, USDA, National Marine Fisheries Service, and 14 15 so forth.

16 And they did come with up а significant action plan, and then I want to 17 put that on hold for a second and say at the 18 19 same that FDA was working on its own strategy how to deal with some of the realities we're 20 facing because the realities we're facing that 21 Tim showed and I talked a little bit about on 22

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

seafood are a microcosm of the realities we're facing on all of the commodities we regulate, whether it's drugs and foods and the blood supply and on and on and on.

5 So there needs to be another way to 6 think about the control of food safety and 7 these other commodities as well, and so FDA 8 came up with what we call a good protection 9 plan, which is sort of FDA's piece, if you 10 will, of the import safety action plan, except 11 it also includes domestic production.

All of that is sort of background. 12 13 The main thing I wanted to say is that the piece of that -- and it's a very, very large 14 15 piece of both of those initiatives, and I 16 can't overly stress how they're driving the These two initiatives are driving 17 agencies. agencies like FDA to change the way 18 they 19 operate.

The biggest piece of that I think that's relevant here is what we call third party certification, and I'd like to talk for

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

136

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

just a minute about it because I think it can be a cornerstone of how we and National Marine Fisheries Service interact on some of those things we're talking about.

And what that boils down to is that 5 at present, and let's talk about the import 6 7 arena, which is the biqqest issue here, presently FDA makes its decisions about what 8 it allows into the country based on 9 what 10 information we might have had in the past about similar products from similar countries 11 and shippers and so forth, and that's good, 12 and it has been useful, and we've gotten 13 pretty good at doing that, and it helps us 14 15 target that one percent that we keep talking 16 about.

But we don't take any advantage of 17 any private activities that are done or other 18 19 governmental activities. So, for example, products leaving 20 shipments of China are certified by the Chinese 21 supposed to be Many of them are. [But] Many of government. 22

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

them circumvent the Chinese requirements and come to the U.S. without certification.

If you step back and say, well, 3 wouldn't FDA want to know which ones of these 4 products are coming in certified and which 5 ones are not because wouldn't you want to put 6 7 more emphasis on the ones that even the Chinese government doesn't think is qood 8 enough to come to the U.S., or doesn't even 9 10 know about, and the answer is we should, but we don't have the mechanisms. In many cases 11 we don't have the authorities or in some cases 12 we don't have the authorities to do what we 13 would want to do there. 14

15 asking for So are we some 16 authorities to deal with where the holes are, and we are starting programs to do what we 17 call third party certification, which could be 18 19 private entity providing FDA with а 20 information that testing was done on а particular lot or that inspections were done 21 whatever; that FDA would that 22 or use

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

1

information when we make entry decisions.

Or it could be and I would like it 2 be that we're getting some of that to 3 from National Marine Fisheries 4 information Service because they've inspected a facility 5 overseas or because they've inspected the 6 7 product when it comes in.

That can give us information that 8 would allow us to say if we have this one 9 10 million entry haystack and we're looking for the problems in it, if we can get information 11 third parties 12 on 60 percent of the on haystack, now we're down to 400,000 entries 13 that have to concentrate that limited 14 we 15 resource we have on.

So this is a tremendous improvement in our efficiency, and we could never get enough public dollars to increase our sampling efficiency to similarly improve public health protection.

21 So the thing I would ask you to 22 think about is thinking of NOAA's activities

(202) 234-4433

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

www.nealrgross.com

in seafood safety in that context 1 because 2 that's the context that's going to fit in best with FDA, the activities that NOAA can do that 3 can feed information into FDA for purposes of 4 us making our regulatory decisions is going to 5 fit entirely well within NOAA's existing role 6 7 as Т understand it, and it's qoinq to dramatically improve FDA's success in its 8 regulatory role. 9 10 I'm sure there are other roles NOAA can get involved in that are different than 11 what I'm suggesting now, but that is one major 12 13 area, and that's on the very positive side. Tim and I and others in our agencies have had 14 15 pretty extended discussions on this, and this 16 is sort of the core of the MOU that we're presently negotiating. 17 Well, it's not really negotiating. 18 19 It's in our general counsel reviews in both agencies. 20 Just on the flip side, the areas in 21 Tim's presentation, reacting 22 to the areas **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 where we're going to be most cautious, FDA is going to be most cautious about in kinds of 2 relationships are places where we're going to 3 see that this is a role that the regulator 4 ought to have or is presently doing, in things 5 such as, for example, extensive monitoring 6 7 programs. FDA has monitoring programs. Ι wouldn't necessarily call them extensive 8 monitoring programs, but if there were going 9 10 to be an influx of public dollars, as you can imagine, FDA would prefer those dollars be 11 shifted to FDA to do the monitoring that we 12 13 are by statute required to do, and we would feel less comfortable with that being done in 14 another agency, in National Marine Fisheries, 15 for example. 16

So there are places where I think 17 this relationship can be mutually beneficial, 18 19 and there are places where I think there will We'll 20 be some concern. qet through it regardless of how it comes out because I think 21 the agencies philosophically want to get to 22

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1	the same place, but there will be some places
2	where we're going to be seeing this from
3	different perspectives.
4	Thanks.
5	MR. BILLY: I have a couple of
6	questions. One is I've been reading in the
7	paper and hearing that FDA is getting a
8	significant increase in its budget to the tune
9	of well over \$100 million. How much of that
10	is going to trickle down to seafood?
11	MR. KRAEMER: Yes, I don't have a
12	dollar value, but it will be a very small
13	percentage of that because, as I mentioned,
14	FDA, just from looking at the press, I think
15	most of you know that we have a broad mandate.
16	Tim mentioned we regulate something like 58
17	percent of the gross national product.
18	And the larger chunks of what FDA
19	does are in regulating the drug industry,
20	regulating the medical device industry,
21	biological products like blood products and so
22	forth and veterinary products.
	NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1	So there will be a chunk of that
2	that's going to come into the seafood arena,
3	but we don't know yet what that will be, but
4	it won't be 120 million or 140 million. It
5	will be a small portion of that.
6	It will help tremendously, but it
7	isn't going to change us from one percent to
8	five percent. It won't even take it to two
9	percent. You're right. You're right. It
10	will not change it from one to two percent.
11	So we still need to find ways to be
12	efficient even with an influx of dollars.
13	MR. BILLY: John, did you want to
14	add something?
15	MR. CONNELLY: If you'll give me
16	two, I'll give you the numbers.
17	MR. BILLY: All right. Well, let
18	me ask you another question. With regard to
19	the farm bill, are there any plans in either
20	NOAA or FDA to be aggressive in terms of
21	sitting down with USDA and sorting out what
22	these changes are, should be, and given the
	NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

fact that there's joint jurisdiction now and 1 2 the other things we heard? MR. KRAEMER: Do you want to start? 3 MR. HANSEN: Well, yes. That's the 4 first thing that occurred to us that maybe we 5 need to talk and so I proposed to my boss who 6 thought maybe waiting till, you know, the dust 7 settled it would be well before we go over 8 there. 9 10 Now, I've made some inquiries into AMS and FSIS to maybe have a meeting or just 11 an off-line meeting among us technical types. 12 13 I haven't gotten a response yet, but I expect to get one in the near future. 14 KRAEMER: We've had just the 15 MR. 16 opening discussions with FSIS, our counterpart, their position, 17 and Aq.'s position is that they have exclusive authority 18 19 in the manufacturing plants and up to that point from the pond to the plant. 20 Of course, as you can probably 21 imagine, FDA's position is that we did not 22 **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 lose our authority in these facilities, and so 2 that the next, there will be some leqal discussions, and if necessary, there 3 is a mechanism in the federal government to resolve 4 things through the 5 those Department of Justice, and we may have to go that route or 6 7 maybe we won't.

And there's no question that USDA 8 be present in these facilities. will The 9 10 legislation certainly gave them the authority The only question I think is what to do that. 11 will the FDA's presence in those facilities 12 13 be, given that there is going to be a USDA are discussions we're and those 14 presence, 15 going to have to have.

We'd be happy for your thoughts on
it.
MR. SIMPSON: What was the history

of the genesis of the reason?

 19
 of the genesis of the reason?

 20
 MR. KRAEMER: Well, my

 21
 understanding is that the catfish industry, of

 22
 course, has been very politically active for

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

146

years in trying to do their best to prevent imported competition, and if inspection moves over to USDA, it will go under the USDA regime.

5 What the USDA regime requires is 6 equivalence to the U.S. system in order for 7 product to be imported into the country. That 8 is the present situation for meat and poultry, 9 and that has dramatically limited meat imports 10 into the U.S.

11 The FDA system does not require 12 equivalence. Because the statutes are 13 different, we have to demonstrate that product 14 is adulterated to prevent it from coming into 15 the country.

16 On the USDA approach, you have to demonstrate that it is equivalent before it 17 can come into the country. So that's two 18 19 different regimens and because there probably is not going to be an ability of countries 20 like China Vietnam and demonstrate 21 to equivalence in the short term, it can have a 22

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

very dramatic impact, perhaps to the extent of 1 2 preventing reports from those countries for some period of time until equivalence can be 3 demonstrated. 4 it will have significant 5 So а 6 economic impact on those industries, domestic industries. 7 MR. BILLY: And the consumer. 8 MR. KRAEMER: 9 Yes. 10 MR. SIMPSON: We don't have hardly any imports now, do we? 11 China 12 MR. KRAEMER: Oh, yes. 13 exports even what you can call catfish. MR. SIMPSON: Oh, I know that. 14 15 MR. KRAEMER: They have а 16 significant export, and the competing basa is huge. Export of basa from Vietnam, 17 in particular, is huge. 18 19 MR. SIMPSON: Is there an inspection program? 20 MR. KRAEMER: There is 21 some question about that. I would be surprised if 22 **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. www.nealrgross.com

(202) 234-4433

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1	it ultimately did not because that to me was
2	the intent, was to keep us out, but it wasn't
3	very carefully written in that regard.
4	MR. BILLY: John? Okay.
5	All right. Well, I think we're at
6	the time where we need to take action. So
7	Heather.
8	MS. McCARTY: I was going to ask
9	you. Do you want and does NOAA want us to go
10	through these recommendations and make sort of
11	a judgment on whether we want to go any
12	further with each one of them or what?
13	MR. HOLLIDAY: The intent for the
14	white paper was, again, to provide points of
15	discussion. So I don't think we're looking
16	for a vote up or down. These are really
17	options. They're not the only options that
18	are out there. This was the result of the
19	working group's efforts to frame the
20	discussion for your consideration as opposed
21	to this has not been vetted through NMFS
22	leadership. It's not a NOAA Fisheries
	NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

These are more in the form of a 1 position. 2 white paper to provide a discussion point of departure. 3 Well, maybe a more 4 MS. McCARTY: general motion then would be in order? 5 MR. BILLY: Yes. 6 Something like we 7 MS. McCARTY: recommend that NOAA develop a strategic plan 8 for seafood safety and monitoring based on the 9 10 input from the experts here, with an emphasis on concluding the memorandum of understanding 11 or memorandum of agreement, and organization, 12 13 internal organization issues, and maybe an emphasis research from the NOAA 14 on 15 perspective. 16 I'm just putting it on the table as a starting point. 17 Okay. Discussion? MR. BILLY: 18 19 Randy -- oh, do we have a second? All right. 20 Randy. CATES: 21 MR. We have а general recommendation. I'd like to see some language 22 **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

including the importance of a confidence level in seafood products as an issue and also the economic fraud performance. It's important not only for the consumer, but for the U.S. seafood industry that we have a high level of confidence and that we're going to do what we can to protect the consumer from economic fraud.

9 And on that note, what Ι see 10 currently happening that's rally needed is the education component with the consumer. Far 11 too often we see and hear the misinformation 12 13 being put out, and many times the silence from National NOAA Marine Fisheries 14 and is 15 deafening.

16 And that happened at the Boston Seafood where Admiral Lautenbacher was on a 17 panel, and a lot of things were stated among 18 19 the members of the panel, and basically no one responds, and that's real concerning to me, 20 that we need to state when things are stated 21 about the seafood industry, 22 in the press

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

1 statements have got to be made to counter. 2 Otherwise what's said often comes true. So whatever we say about seafood 3 inspection in all of this debate with FDA, I'd 4 really like to 5 see some language of the 6 importance of the inspection and keep the 7 confidence level and the economic power performing. 8 MR. BILLY: Bill. 9 Thank you, Mr. Chair. 10 MR. DEWEY: I would support adding the economic 11 fraud to the motion. 12 That's an important 13 aspect. I also wanted to compliment people 14 in NOAA that developed the discussion paper. 15 16 It's comprehensive and very important. Ι appreciate that, and your presentations 17 as well, both Don and Tim. 18 19 The other just maybe friendly the motion is relative 20 amendment to to Tim mentioned that there was science. 21 а second memorandum of agreement between FDA and 22 **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

1 NOAA Research and that we recommend that be 2 try to address seafood updated to safety 3 concerns. 4 MR. BILLY: Okay. Any other discussion? 5 MR. ROBERTS: I want to make a 6 7 comment. MR. BILLY: Okay. 8 I appreciate 9 MR. ROBERTS: the 10 white paper also. I guess it's writing style. I said this in tandem. I think you've got 11 something to toot your horn about. 12 I don't 13 see it here. That's a simple way to say it, I It's an effort to try to deal with 14 guess. 15 inadequacies, but I think you have to have a 16 precursor that, that you're to worth additional investment in resources because, 17 you know, you're doing a reasonably good job 18 19 with what you've got. We haven't had any major disease 20 outbreak, people dying. The press is hard to 21 deal with, but you know, they're looking for 22

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

> > WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 air time and speak time and things like that. 2 It's just something you have to put up with, but I do think the service has got something 3 If they develop a strategic plan, 4 in there. make sure there are a lot of positives in 5 there because I think the FDA is important, 6 7 inspecting one percent and you're finding one or two percent problems in that one percent? 8 Sure, we have people that get sick, but 9 Ι 10 don't think it's that bad that you don't have something good to report. 11 You know, that's a precursor, 12 I

think, for people putting more resources into the effort. The job isn't solved by reporting positive things. We have to buttress those things with what Steve said, and it's one of the notes I had made, too. The white paper looks more of the same, if we just had more resources to do the same thing.

There is one recommendation on here that is number four, develop new and automated technologies more rapidly, and that's what

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

Steve was talking about. I think if you make 1 2 it a futuristic, you get into the science of this problem and not just the more monitoring 3 with the tools we've got. I think that would 4 be a good form to speak of. 5 MR. BILLY: Bill. 6 Thank you, Mr. Chair. 7 MR. DEWEY: So I think looking at our agenda 8 this discussion also should be incorporating 9 10 recommendations for ecolabeling as well. You know, we haven't really talked about that here 11 this morning, but I think that's the only 12 13 portion of our agenda where we're going to have a discussion and recommendation on that 14 15 or not? 16 MR. BILLY: Yes, that's my plan, is when we discuss it this afternoon to see if we 17 feel that we ought to come up with a specific 18 19 recommendation there. MR. DEWEY: So we'll be coming back 20 to that later. 21 MR. BILLY: We'll be coming back to 22 **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

www.nealrgross.com

it, and it could be added into this or it
 could be kept separate.

MR. DEWEY: Okay.

MR. BILLY: We'll see.

3

4

Where I was going with 5 MR. DEWEY: 6 that and to Randy's point about education, 7 consumer education and the previous discussions on ecolabeling, I don't have a 8 sense that MAFAC is going to direct NOAA to 9 10 proceed towards ecolabeling, but there has been strong support to continuing consumer 11 in particular, trying 12 education and, to 13 enhance FishWatch and that whole program.

14 MR. BILLY: You ought to write that15 recommendation down.

16 MR. DEWEY: This afternoon for a17 motion, okay.

Is it worthwhile, MR. SIMPSON: 18 19 Bill, to differentiate between or have а tiered thing for certification 20 versus ecolabeling? Is that important? 21

To me, I'm not so much interested

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

22

1 in ecolabeling.

2	MR. DEWEY: Right, right. It
3	sounds like we're going to have time this
4	afternoon to discuss and make recommendations
5	so that we can get into the specifics of that,
6	I think, this afternoon.
7	MR. BILLY: Okay. Thank you.
8	Dorothy.
9	MS. LOWMAN: Well, I just want to
10	echo a little bit of what Ken said, too. I do
11	think some of the reasons we should be
12	directing toward those ways of creating
13	something that maybe a consumer could take and
14	use as a tool, you know, to check the safety.
15	I mean, I don't think you're going to be
16	getting a lot more money for a lot more
17	inspections, you know, by the government, but
18	if there is starting to be investment by
19	government in some research, then it was
20	something that could provide an ability to be
21	proactive, you know, and be able to, you
22	know, have some things that you would be so

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

confused about is this safe, is it not safe, 1 2 am I getting what I am getting. That could go a long way, and if 3 there are a lot more eyes out there, you know, 4 on saying, well, this is fraud, or this is or 5 this isn't safe, and I think that could be a 6 7 large payoff. I was telling Mark at the break, 8 and I guess also on the flip side the fact 9 that we do have sustainable seafood, too, that 10 recently, a couple of weeks ago, there was an 11 article in the paper in the Oregonian about a 12 13 chef that was in the final stages of opening seafood restaurant, and he has 14 up а new 15 decided to pull back. And he said part of it 16 the economy, but part of it was was in Portland people are going, "I don't know if I 17 should even eat seafood, first of all. It 18 19 might be irresponsible and it might be hurting the ocean, and it might be contributing to 20 there being no more fish in the ocean in four 21 years, also maybe I'm just little 22 and а

> COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

NEAL R. GROSS

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

confused over what's safe and what isn't." 1 2 And he said that had a dramatic effect. The demand for seafood in 3 а 4 politically correct town like Portland, Oregon, was actually going down. And I think 5 we've got to look at that seriously. 6 I think that's an 7 MR. SIMPSON: excuse, but it's economics. 8 Well, a bit, but MS. LOWMAN: 9 Ι 10 don't think it was completely because Ι actually talked to him a little bit about it. 11 MR. BILLY: 12 Okay. Randy. 13 MR. CATES: I know we're in the discussion phase, but I have a quick question 14 15 for Don. Between seafood and other food sector safety, the percentage of inspection in 16 those food groups compared to seafood, where 17 would that be? 18 19 And then is there third party certification in inspection in those sectors 20 to verify the quality? 21 Yes, that is a good 22 MR. KRAEMER: **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 question. I think the best way to answer it 2 is that the other animal proteins are subject to the USDA regimen, which is, again, the 3 foreign competent authority has to demonstrate 4 equivalence, and so in essence, I don't know 5 if it works in a certification scheme or 6 if 7 it's some other related scheme, but in certification essence, it is а by the 8 competent authority that the product that's 9 10 going to the U.S. meets U.S. standards and then testing, I believe, is essentially 100 11 percent testing at the border. 12 13 actually have So you а very restrictive system for the other animal 14 15 proteins, and the FDA system, because we don't have that authority to demand equivalence 16 before product can come in, you end up with a 17

19 So you've got one or two percent 100 20 testing versus percent testing, not mandatory demonstration of compliance before 21 import an equivalence 22 versus got to have

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

system I described earlier.

18

1agreement before you can import. So they are2very different systems.

We were talking earlier. You've got 38 countries that export meat and poultry to the U.S. instead of 150 that export seafood to the U.S.

MR. BILLY: John.

MR. CONNELLY: I think we need to 8 be careful about falling into a trap that we 9 10 can inspect our way to safety here. Everyone is locked into this one percent question, and 11 12 if you look at that and say are you more 13 comfortable at seven percent, are you more comfortable at 17 percent, at 29 percent; what 14 15 makes you more comfortable; we could go to a 16 program like USDA that has 100 percent inspection, but I would look at the success 17 that FDA has had through HACCP on both the 18 19 domestic and import side, and the number of illnesses or death attributable to seafood, 20 100 which is minimal compared to 21 percent inspection for meat where two months ago we 22

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

7

161

had 144 million pounds of beef destroyed.
 Today there's another recall out of Nebraska,
 500,000 pounds of beef being recalled by
 Kroger.

So we can look on the surface and 5 say 100 percent inspection is the way to go; 6 7 equivalence is the way to go. But if you're talking about food safety, the approach of 8 targeting on a risk basis is a much more 9 10 effective way than having 100 percent inspection, that's borne 11 and out by the feel very comfortable that 12 results that we 13 seafood is a safer product or at a minimum as safe as any other product coming into this 14 15 country.

16 And Ι think fall into we а dangerous trap when we start focusing in on 17 that one percent, in somehow thinking that's a 18 19 huge problem. Risk based is the appropriate use of government resources. 20

21 MR. BILLY: Heather, do you want to 22 restate a motion?

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1	MS. McCARTY: Adding the things
2	that are being talked about, we recommend that
3	NOAA develop a strategic plan for seafood
4	safety and monitoring based on input from our
5	own seafood safety people and from FDA, with
6	an emphasis on completing the MOAs plural;
7	is that what you wanted? with FDA, and
8	emphasis on internal organization, economic
9	fraud, and increased public confidence
10	research, especially into food safety
11	technologies and including the positives and
12	the job well done.
13	MR. BILLY: Second.
14	Any further discussion? John.
15	MR. CONNELLY: I would only strike
16	the word and that is a mouthful, Heather.
17	So you did a very good job of capturing it all
18	the word "monitoring." I think Don said
19	that that would be a flash point for FDA.
20	MS. McCARTY: Okay.
21	MR. CONNELLY: So if we strike the
22	word that causes the flash point.
	NEAL R. GROSS
	COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1 MR. BILLY: How about labeling 2 instead of monitoring? Labeling gets at economic fraud. 3 That goes into other 4 MS. McCARTY: 5 things, too. 6 MR. CONNELLY: I think if the group can come up with a seafood safety strategy. 7 MR. BILLY: Okay, all right. Just 8 eliminate the monitoring. 9 Any other discussion? 10 Call for the vote. All Okay. 11 those in favor say aye. 12 (Chorus of ayes.) 13 MR. BILLY: All those opposed? 14 15 (No response.) 16 MR. BILLY: Let the record show unanimous support. Thank you. 17 (Pause in proceedings.) 18 19 MR. BILLY: Okay. Let's break now and be back at 1:15. So stay close to home, 20 folks, 1:15. 21 22 (Whereupon, at 12:08 p.m., the **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

164 meeting was recessed for lunch, to reconvene 1 at 1:15 p.m., the same day.) 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 AFTERNOON SESSION 11 (1:19 p.m.) 12 13 MR. BILLY: Okay. I think we'll get started. We're going to make a slight 14 15 change in the sequence of this afternoon's 16 discussion topics, and we're going to first cover the area of ecolabeling and seafood 17 certification. 18 19 Let me get to the right page here. Under Tab M of our book, there's an 20 annotated agenda, and under Item 3, the second 21 paragraph, there's a statement which I'll just 22 **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

read out loud. "MAFAC needs to evaluate and 1 2 recommend what role the U.S. government should in the development of U.S. pursue 3 sustainability standards for both wild caught 4 and/or aquacultured fish and fishery products 5 through а formal government certification 6 7 program. I think that in a nutshell is what 8 we've been asked to consider. Mark, I don't 9 10 know if you're prepared to quickly run through your ecolabel primer and sort of set the stage 11 for our discussion. 12 13 MR. HOLLIDAY: I think that's what 14 my intent was. BILLY: Okay. That would be 15 MR. 16 great. MR. HOLLIDAY: I have ten slides 17 for that provide context the 18 try to 19 discussion. Okay, and this is also 20 MR. BILLY: in your notebook under the same tab if you 21 want to make notes on the PowerPoint slides. 22 **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

Mark.

1

2

MR. HOLLIDAY: Thanks, Tom.

As you recall, we discussed this at 3 the December MAFAC meeting, and one of the 4 action items that you asked the agency to 5 follow up on was to go back and do an analysis 6 existing ecolabels, whether 7 of they were aquarium based certifications of yellow, green 8 and red seafood cards or including MSC with 9 10 an eye towards making comparisons about what standards they used, what criteria they used, 11 and along about March, Keith Sainsbury had 12 13 prepared that exact paper for the FAO, and they used it at a March symposium that they 14 held discussing ecolabels. 15

So I circulated it to all members of MAFAC at that time to give you the baseline and an explanation of what was in that e-mail. It was the reference for these existing ecolabel programs.

21 The other question that you asked 22 as one of the action items from December was,

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 well, what about is there an appropriate role 2 for NOAA to be involved in auditing these other agency activities or these third party 3 4 activities, and so we prepared a white paper also behind the tab and tried to 5 that's address these questions from the standpoint of 6 7 not expressing a final answer, but giving you pros and cons or implications of what would 8 have to take place in order for NOAA to become 9 10 involved in these things.

So we're basically putting out the 11 back the Committee for question to 12 your 13 consideration and discussion, and I thought it would be helpful to put in terms of a primer 14 15 because we are using terms that for different groups have different meanings, you know: 16 sustainability, certification, ecolabel. 17 Т could quickly run through those and set the 18 19 stage for the trigger questions which we with in December 20 started and as Tom summarized: What's the appropriate role for us 21 to be taking in this area? 22

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

We're looking for that advice. We again discussed this last month at the NMFS Leadership Council meeting, and we deferred taking any further action until we heard back from MAFAC and the results of your discussion at this meeting.

I'm going to rely heavily on FAO's 7 guidelines for developing ecolabels. 8 That seems to be a consensus on what some of these 9 10 terms might mean. An ecolabeling scheme, this is right from their publication. The scheme 11 entitled a fishery product 12 is to bear а 13 distinctive logo or a statement that certifies the fish has been harvested in compliance with 14 conservation and sustainability standards. 15

And the purpose or the intent is to 16 provisions for purchasers 17 make to make informed decisions about a choice that they 18 19 can individually make about whether to purchase or not purchase based on compliance 20 with those standards that are behind this 21 ecolabel. 22

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

1	The term "certification" itself is
2	the procedure. It's the process by which a
3	third party gives written or some other kind
4	of assurance that a fishery conforms with
5	those relevant standards. So there's a
6	process by which applying those criteria to
7	the fishery that's under concern, and that a
8	proper chain of custody is in place. In other
9	words, that that product can be followed over
10	the course of its delivery to the consumer or
11	the purchaser, subsequent purchaser, that it's
12	the product that was certified.
13	So one of the points that I felt we
14	wanted to make sure everyone was aware of,
15	that both certification and this chain of
16	custody are the two essential elements. You
17	can't have one and not the other. If you have
18	a certification, you have to have a process to
19	ensure that the integrity of that
20	certification is maintained or there's really
21	no value in certifying it in the first place,
22	and this leads right back to this morning's

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

discussion about economic fraud. 1

2	You can fraudulently adopt somebody
3	else's certification if you think there's some
4	market advantage. You have to have some
5	ability to maintain those two elements.
6	MR. FISHER: Can I ask a question?
7	MR. HOLLIDAY: Sure.
8	MR. FISHER: Isn't certification in
9	the eyes of the beholder though? Why couldn't
10	somebody decide they're going to certify for
11	something different because they don't like
12	something?
13	MR. HOLLIDAY: Well, I think that
14	we'll get to the setting of the criteria for
15	certification in just a minute. I think
16	that's the bottom line. What are the
17	standards people have and what are the
18	different ones in that report?
19	You've seen, if you've had a chance
20	to look at it, there's a wide range of goals,
21	both social, biological, economic, that people
22	have decided to include in their definition of
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

what's a certified and sustainable product. And it's part of the dilemma, is the agreement and the uniformity of those standards.

setting the ecolabel's 4 So in for sustainability, clearly this 5 standards 6 establishment of criteria is the most 7 important part. They comprise either quantitative both quantitative or and 8 qualitative indicators, and FAO is looking at 9 10 it in three parts: some indication of the governance or the management system that the 11 fishery is using; the outcome of that system 12 13 in terms of how successful has it been in achieving those strategies that have been 14 15 identified for it; and in the larger context, 16 the prosecution of that fisherv in the ecosystem and the impacts and implications on 17 the relevant ecosystem for the species 18 involved. 19

FAO's guidelines say there are many options for how an ecolabel and sustainability criteria could be developed, who might be in

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

1 charge of it. It could be the government. It 2 could be an intergovernmental organization, an NGO, a private industry association, but the 3 owner is the one responsible for engaging and 4 this, again, is from FAO's perspective as a 5 result of their work over many years with a 6 7 number of countries and partners in coming up with this consensus; that an independent 8 specialist accreditation body take on the task 9 10 for accrediting the certification bodies on Again, this is to provide some its behalf. 11 arm's length of 12 impartiality or not selfcertifying your own criteria, and that the 13 accreditation body itself could be private, 14 15 public or some autonomous body governed by public service rules. These are all carefully 16 structured FAO sentences. Each word has a 17 particular meaning to them. 18 19 So just quickly to summarize, from

FAOs perspective, the requirements and criteria ecolabels would include some reference and criteria with respect to the

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

management system, the stocks themselves and
 the ecosystem considerations.

There has been a lot of commentary about what's right and what's not with respect to ecolabels. I just have three quotes here that I thought would be salient to your discussion.

8 What do we mean by sustainability? 9 I mean, how do you define what's sustainable? 10 What goes into that definition? Is there a 11 government view of it? Is there an industry 12 view of it? Is there a right view?

"And what isn't and is sustainable 13 is getting to be very complicated, and there's 14 15 clearly disagreement even within the NGO 16 community about whose red and whose green lists accurate" according 17 are to this columnist for Interfish. 18

19 "The truth is, of course, there is 20 no absolute truth. It's a relative truth, and 21 this isn't going to change because one man's 22 bountiful, well managed fishery is another's

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1	ruthless sea floor destroyer." Okay?
2	So Randy's point is what are the
3	appropriate criteria? Well, it depends.
4	When Greenpeace announced their
5	retail market scores a couple of weeks ago,
6	there was a piece in the news and Mark Floegel
7	of Greenpeace was asked about, well, you told
8	us the list of retail markets that are
9	carrying these red species. What about what
10	species should they be carrying? What's your
11	green list?
12	And the Greenpeace spokesperson
13	said, "Well, we're not recommending any
14	species of fish to consumers to buy." Okay?
15	"We think it's more important to create
16	awareness of a negative environmental
17	consequences of over fished species and
18	aquaculture practices. We don't want to put a
19	seal of approval on any particular species
20	because there are really none out there that
21	can stand more fishing pressure."
22	So without value judgment, I
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
	(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

thought you have to understand when you look 1 2 at a particular organization's standards and criteria, you have to understand what their 3 objective is, what their mission is, and what 4 they're trying to accomplish, and in this case 5 there are no green species out there for 6 7 consumers to purchase fish according to this particular organization. 8

last commentary, 9 And the "There really is a need to start to articulate what 10 is meant by seafood sustainability. If the 11 definition is too narrow, companies would be 12 too hard and too difficult for them to meet 13 If it's too broad, it really won't mean it. 14 15 anything at all. And if the NGOs are the ones 16 who are going to be the gatekeepers [-- this is in the context of Greenpeace --] it's on 17 them to help make it crystal clear what their 18 19 criteria are ... " and what their motivations are developing things behalf 20 for on of the ultimate beneficiary, supposedly the consumer, 21 to provide a consumer choice element going 22

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 back to that original definition.

2	Now, in December we talked about
3	what the agency, NOAA Fisheries, position was
4	on ecolabels and the use of the national
5	standards within the Magnuson-Stevens
6	Conservation Act. Those are, we feel, the
7	nation's metrics for sustainability of
8	fisheries as laid out in those national
9	standards and the implementing regulations for
10	FMPs.
11	I think the real question is: do
12	we need to go beyond those sustainability
13	standards that are contained in the statute
14	and regulation to create additional standards
15	that we would use as reference points?
16	If so, what form do they take?
17	Would they be general guidance or specific
18	standards?
19	We have lots of questions when you
20	open this Pandora's box: what's it applied to,
21	wild harvest, wild harvest commercial,
22	recreational, aquaculture and wild harvest?
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
	1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1	What happens with species for which NOAA has
2	management authority but shared responsibility
3	within the territorial sea with the states?
4	So if you say yes to this question,
5	the point is you need to be prepared to answer
6	a lot of other questions coincident with that.
7	And would we have a common
8	agreement of what defines sustainability,
9	sustainable seafood?
10	So those top questions are talking
11	about the standards and the criteria itself.
12	Then you want to take the next step along this
13	continuum. Do you think there's a need and
14	value for a federal role in establishing an
15	ecolabel, some mark or certificate or ability
16	to convey information to the consumer
17	associated with that product, and is that
18	market desired?
19	Do we actually have the legal
20	authority to do so under current statute? Is
21	it practical in terms of is it enforceable?
22	Do we have the money to do it? Are we capable
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of carrying it out successfully?

There's probably nothing worse than taking on an initiative that you don't have the capacity to assure success.

And finally, do we do this on our 5 own or what is the appropriate role for other 6 7 federal agencies, states, industry, NGOs and consumers? Are we just one among many others 8 who would then be in the market of trying to 9 10 advance a federal ecolabel as opposed to advancing federal standards for sustainability 11 as contained in our statutory requirements? 12

13 So I tried to give a very brief synopsis and primer on what the discussion is 14 John actually had a couple of pieces 15 about. of information from some market research about 16 public perceptions on ecolabels that he showed 17 me before lunch that I thought would also be -18 19 - next slide. Again, there are a half dozen slides we can go through very quickly. 20

21 But it sets the stage for you to 22 have your discussion with some of the most

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

179 recent information that's out there on 1 the 2 labeling issues. Any questions about what I've said 3 so far that I could help clarify or respond 4 to? 5 6 Anything that was in the white paper that people wanted clarification on at 7 this point? 8 FISHER: Mark, I have 9 MR. а 10 question. Hi, Randy. MR. HOLLIDAY: 11 FISHER: If a company today MR. 12 13 wanted to take your NOAA label and make its own label using the NOAA logo that says NOAA 14 sustainable product or whatever it is, would 15 16 the agency -- is it legal? Would the agency issues have with that? Or what's 17 preventing --18 19 MR. HOLLIDAY: You're talking about the NOAA logo with the bird and that sort of 20 thing? 21 I think there are prohibited uses 22 **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

1 of that in a private capacity. I think I've 2 only seen one instance of it, and that's for some sort of de-hooking device that they use 3 in their particular advertising that the logo 4 has been approved for that use. But I don't 5 think it's broadly available to the public to 6 7 adopt it and use it unilaterally for the purposes of a commercial product endorsement. 8 Some people have asked the 9 same 10 question about the FishWatch logo, that in creating a Web site they've also created a 11 logo that's FishWatch. People also wanted to 12 13 adopt that. That would also be in that same category of other prohibited use. 14 15 Alan had one. MR. RISENHOOVER: Yes. On the 16 FishWatch logo specifically, we are 17 in the process of starting to train our staff so that 18 19 people wouldn't be able to use it without this sanction that Mark is talking about. 20 MR. CATES: I'm just wondering, and 21 maybe you know this, in the USDA you have to 22 **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

meet five USDA certified. How does that work?
 Do you know?

HANSEN: Well, there's MR. 3 а parallel organization within USDA that does 4 just what we do. They have the same founding 5 legislation for meat grading. They're the 6 7 ones that applied the logos after they've done the appropriate inspection of the meat. This 8 top of the regulatory Food Safety 9 is on 10 Inspection Service's inspection for safety Do you know if it's MR. CATES: 11 something that industry pays for or --12 13 MR. HANSEN: Oh, yes. They pay for it. 14 CONNELLY: And sort of 15 MR. lay Some of these are going to be charts, 16 there. and there are 152 slides here. 17 Mark, you people love data. I promise we're only going 18 19 to look at about six slides, and this is some work that MSC did with Saatchi & Saatchi, 20 which is a premier global PR firm that has a 21 research arm, and it's not available to the 22

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

(202) 234-4433

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

www.nealrgross.com

public, and I just thought it would be helpful, given our conversation during the subcommittee, to share some of this.

4 One of the things that's very this issue of action versus 5 important is reaction, and there are differences in what 6 7 people say they will do and what they do. Marketing people don't care what people say 8 they will do. They only care about what 9 10 people actually do. And too often people who are around this say, "Well, the consumer said 11 they were going to do something." 12

Well, it doesn't matter what someone says. It only matters what people do. So this constant action and reaction is something that's measured here.

And what happened here was Saatchi went out and did focus groups in Germany -and just did some quantitative work in focus groups, Germany, Japan and the U.S., but the focus group is very unusual. They use a technique where they actually spend a day with

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

a shopper, talking with them, getting very friendly with them, and then actually going

2 friendly with them, and then actually going 3 shopping with them in the store to find out 4 what they actually do.

So it's an interesting technique, 5 and they call it explore, and in the summary 6 7 from Global, and I'll burrow into what the U.S. did, but the key thing is lack of 8 awareness of the issue, and they didn't pick 9 10 the average consumer. They picked people that were going to be naturally more inclined to 11 absorb and MSC message. 12

Even the most ethically conscious of consumers found them not aware of the issue of declining fish stocks and not aware of the extent to which the issue or they thought the issue had gone away. So people think it's not the news that has gone away.

And then this issue of gap between action and reaction, and I'll burrow into that in a minute, but very significant difference between what people said they were going to do

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

184

when they went into the store, and when you got them at the checkout counter what they actually had in their basket was significantly different.

Here are the day shoppers.

In the U.S. sustainability is an 6 7 after-thought. It's just not central to what we even think about as shoppers, and chemical 8 persistence, global warming, those are issues 9 that are kind of discussed at home now, but 10 health and freshness issues. If you look at 11 the second to last line or the first -- the 12 last full line under number one: health and 13 freshness trumps sustainability. 14

And then just an example of what 15 we're talking about, action versus reaction. 16 Jeff. Jeff wants to 17 This is be а qood He's a Whole Foods customer and 18 consumer. 19 wants to be doing the right thing. So he walked into the store. He told the woman I 20 base basically all of my decisions on health, 21 it's traveled to us less than 100 but if 22

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 miles, I'm buying.

2	And yet what Jeff did is he bought
3	everything that was more than 100 miles away
4	without even knowing whether it was 100 miles
5	away. So it's this action versus reaction.
6	You just have to constantly keep in your mind
7	what people say they want and what they
8	actually do.
9	This is another woman from Whole
10	Foods. Again, higher end customers should be
11	more ready to accept these messages, and she
12	said it's basically the safety issue of
13	mercury is of deep concern to her, but she's
14	not really sure whether sustainability would
15	affect her purchases.
16	And then we blow through Japan.
17	Marketing people love data. There's a lot of
18	data in here.
19	This is what's the order of
20	importance on number of environmental
21	questions, packaging, carbon footprint, fair
22	trade, obesity, water use, declining fish
	NEAL R. GROSS
	COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
ļ	(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

1 stocks, free-range or kind of chicken, organic 2 food. Eight percent of people in the U.S. -excuse me -- 24 percent of people in the U.S. 3 said that declining fish stocks 4 were of significant importance. It's called the top 5 two box, very, very important, kind of an 6 7 extremely important variable.

So 24 percent of people said this 8 is really, really important, and yet this, 9 10 will you pay more? If you look at right here, I'll pay more, but if quality looks lower, 11 I'll buy the non-sustainable species, and this 12 13 is what people say. What you say and what you do are two different things. So that nine 14 percent is going to be actually much lower on 15 16 the action level.

And then the last one, I think, Jim, we talked a little bit about this. The messaging, the state of the stocks report was released last Friday, and Steve and Allen, whether it's 82 percent or sustainably managed or known stocks with our not over fished or on

> COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

NEAL R. GROSS

(202) 234-4433

1 a plan to get there. Generally I think, Jim, 2 you positioned that as a good story and we're a path of greater success and yet 44 3 on percent of Americans here said that fish is at 4 a critically low point. So there's this 5 disconnect between what the agency is doing or 6 7 the service is doing and what people perceive. So Mark and I talked a little bit 8 We thought these six slides were about it. 9 10 important. From а marketing perspective, please remember action/reaction is the biggest 11 thing, and nothing here should preclude or 12 13 suggest that the fishing community isn't totally committed to sustainability, but it 14 needs to be how this is communicated with the 15 public, whether it be through the service, 16 through industry, through work with NGOs or 17 through any kind of certification ecolabel. 18 19 It's important to think about actually what's the marketplace rather 20 done in than what people can be done in the marketplace. 21 22 MR. BILLY: Okay. Are you

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

> > WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 finished, Mark?

2	MR. HOLLIDAY: Thanks, Tom.
3	MR. BILLY: All right. Let's open
4	the floor for some discussion based on the
5	information that's available, and towards the
6	end of the time period we'll get to one or
7	more resolutions in terms of what recommend to
8	NOAA. So go ahead.
9	MR. CATES: Jim, your last comment
10	was real telling. I keep reflecting on
11	experience I had back in March at the Boston
12	seafood show when we had a panel and we had
13	the head of NOAA sitting there, and one of the
14	panelists got up and spoke about
15	sustainability and the seafood industry and
16	how he doesn't buy a product in the U.S.
17	because it's not sustainable.
18	And our leadership didn't say
19	anything, and we have this disconnect, and the
20	public is being we are improving our
21	stocks. We do have sustainable seafood, but
22	the average American doesn't know this or
	NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 doesn't believe it.

2	And I keep coming back to the
3	messages. Somehow we have to say it more
4	often, and we've got to challenge them when
5	the opposite is said and the agency doesn't
6	tell them because that silence is deafening.
7	At that moment it was very clear that nothing
8	was said and so it must be true then.
9	And I think as an industry and as
10	an organization and group that has MAFAC,
11	somehow we've got to get the message out of
12	the accomplishments and what reality is and
13	change that.
14	MR. BILLY: No argument.
15	MS. TOOLEY: And just to sort of
16	follow on, what I thought was most interesting
17	about the information that John presented was
18	that as a consumer in the store, it appears
19	that there's a very small impact by some of
20	the sustainability issues and what they
21	actually do.
22	First is stocks are at critical
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

1	levels, 44 percent. I mean, that's just such
2	a I mean, if part of it is well, a good
3	part of it is media. I mean, you know, the
4	public is just inundated with this type of
5	information, and certainly I think Steve has
6	tried to address it in the past, what science
7	studies promote, and they make these very vast
8	statements that are, you know, applicable to,
9	you know, global fisheries, and the U.S.
10	consumer is attributed to U.S so being
11	able to make those distinctions in the
12	public's mind I think is extremely important
13	if there's any way we can do that.
14	MR. BILLY: Yes, Bill.
15	MR. DEWEY: I have a question for
16	Mark from his presentation there on the
17	PowerPoint. There's a question as to whether
18	NOAA had authority to do the ecolabels, and
19	then in the white paper it says that NOAA does
20	have the authority. I'm just wondering which
21	it is, if there's still a question or if they
22	do.

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1	MR. HOLLIDAY: I think we have
2	limited authority to develop a label, but to
3	make it crystal clear an additional statutory
4	authority would be recommended. In other
5	words, you could be challenged on your ability
6	to do it the one way, but you could certainly
7	Tim, I don't know if he wants to speak to
8	it, but that was the reading that I got, that
9	you had the authority, but you'd be on
10	stronger ground having separate authority.
11	MR. LEVENBACH: Can I ask a
12	question?
13	MR. BILLY: Sure.
14	MR. LEVENBACH: So what happens if
15	you have a well managed stock? It's not over
16	fished. Over fishing is not a crime, but
17	there is a need for ecolabeling requirements.
18	Do you think that puts NOAA in a predicament
19	because it's supporting its ecolabeling
20	approach, yet at the same time it's managing
21	fish stocks that don't meet those criteria?
22	MR. BILLY: Thanks, Stu.
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1	MR. MURAWSKI: Let me try this one,
1 2	Stu. The two criteria that we have is is over
3	fishing occurring, and that's a rate issue,
4	and is the stock overfished, and those are
5	the, quote, sustainability criteria we're
6	using. Those are the metrics that you've seen
7	and other people have seen. They're very
8	clear.
9	And you know, we actually have
10	similar information around the world. The
11	U.S. is actually doing quite well on those
12	criteria relative to, say, the EU has 80
13	percent of their stock where over fishing is
14	occurring.
15	So clearly, we sort of meet that.
16	The difficulty we get into the certification,
17	and it's a difficulty that John and others
18	have pointed out, is the criteria themselves,
19	depending on who you talk to, are different.
20	So for example, we see a lot of the criteria
21	that came out in the Greenpeace thing had to
22	do with the use of a specific gear, and if a

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

particular gear was used, de facto, that was saying it was not sustainable even though the actual evidence for the use of that gear were not.

1

2

3

4

So it's difficult for us to deal 5 with that because it's а sliding scale 6 7 depending on who you're talking to. So, you know, we would certainly focus on those two 8 sustainability criteria, and actually if you 9 10 look at the Magnuson Act, you know, it's ten national standards. Now, theoretically NOAA 11 certified each of those fisheries 12 has as 13 meeting those standards.

Now, the standards themselves are 14 15 somewhat equivocal. Ιt minimize says, 16 bycatch, consider communities, but if, in fact, NOAA is certifying fishery management 17 plan as meeting those kinds of standards, then 18 19 one could say that you're also meeting those criteria as well. 20

But, again, this becomes the slippery slope about, what goes on a red list

(202) 234-4433

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

www.nealrgross.com

1 or a green list, and frankly, we think that 2 there's so much difference in the set of criteria being used that that's 3 actually 4 creating the confusion more than, say, the objective members on the sustainability list. 5 A very slippery slope there. 6 7 MR. BILLY: Okay. Ken. To that point, Steve, MR. ROBERTS: 8 would people on the Hill approve do you think 9 10 the joint use of that? Do they mean that you had ten national standards met that you can 11 then get into a certification program? 12 Have 13 they even anticipated that would be used and what might the reaction be? 14 15 MR. MURAWSKI: I want the boss to 16 do this one. MR. BALSIGER: I doubt that when 17 they created those ten national standards they 18 19 thought it was going to be the basis for producing an ecolabel, but we are required by 20 law to meet those ten national standards, and 21 the difficulty as 22 part of Steve says is **NEAL R. GROSS**

> COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

> > WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 minimized bycatch. Well, my minimum bycatch 2 might be a whole lot different. We allow the pollock fishery in the Bearing Sea to catch 3 100,000 Chinook salmon as bycatch. 4 Well, let's minimize because we've got a billion 5 dollar pollock fishery. 6 Well, that might not be minimized 7 to somebody else, and so as Steve said, it's 8 kind of an art thing rather than a science 9 10 thing when you use those ten standards that we use in order to certify fish management 11 plans. 12 13 MR. HOLLIDAY: То Jim's point though, I think the important differential 14 15 here is that the decision to establish that 16 standard, a billion dollar fishery vs. 100,000 fish, was done at an open public participatory 17 process that all along the way considered the 18 19 tradeoffs and the decisions that the public, the industry, and the nation were allowed to 20 create and participate in establishing that 21 metric as opposed to you have a standard that 22

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

> > WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

if you fail from a third party certification
there's really no redress. It's not
traditionally reviewable. You really have no
public opportunity to comment on the value
judgment that people are making of saying
bycatch none at all, zero is the number that
we're going to tolerate for our standard.
So there's a difference in the
process by which you arrive at the outcome.
That's as important as "our opinion versus
your opinion."
MR. ROBERTS: If I could follow up
on that, I see obviously the suspicion arise
between ecolabeling and certification. Let's
say I'm a person who is in business and want
to get into my marketing plan. What would
prevent me if I stay away from ecolabeling;
what would prevent me from now going to the
list, the annual fisheries report, and saying
that this fishery is sustainable? It's
certified sustainable because it meets the FMP

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1	Could I put certified sustainable
2	fishery on my label, use it on my restaurant
3	menu? What would stop me from doing that now?
4	See, these are the kind of things
5	that I think
6	MR. BALSIGER: I don't know about
7	the word "certified," but I would think you'd
8	be able to say this fishery is managed under a
9	fishery management plan through the North
10	MR. ROBERTS: See, I may take
11	liberties and say I want one word because I've
12	only got so much space in my label.
13	MR. BILLY: Okay. Randy.
14	MR. FISHER: I'm just trying to get
15	an idea of what we're trying to solve. Are we
16	trying to prove that we're good managers or
17	are we trying to sell more fish or what's the
18	deal?
19	Because, you know, I don't ever see
20	fish not being sold. You look at what's going
21	on in some of the earlier slides. I mean, I
22	think we're reacting to something that maybe
	COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

197

1 we don't have to worry about unless we want to 2 pat ourselves on the back and say we're really great people. 3 I mean if hospitals decide to put 4 something on the piece of fish they sell that 5 says this has been caught in a nice manner, 6 they'll do it, period, if they think they'll 7 sell more of it. Right now I don't think it's 8 unless missing something 9 an issue I'm 10 somewhere. MR. BILLY: Closer, Randy? 11 A couple of points. MR. CATES: Ι 12 13 think we do have a responsibility to the big responsibility, and if 44 14 public, a 15 percent of them think that we have a problem, then we have a responsibility to defend them. 16 Hire Jeb Stone to go 17 MR. FISHER: on TV and advertise those cotton mouths. 18 19 MR. CATES: The other problem, the

21 if we don't do something it's going to come to 22 our doorstep. It already is.

20

(202) 234-4433

other thing it is is blackmail, and you know,

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

www.nealrgross.com

1	I propose that all we need to do,
2	the certification process in my mind is those
3	sets of standards. I think what the industry
4	needs is the ability to advertise that with q
5	NOAA staff in the very same way that the meat
6	butcher has a USDA standard, something that
7	doesn't necessarily mean that we're green and
8	they're red. It's just we met the guidelines,
9	and that in itself is going to start to
10	educate the public about our fisheries, and
11	hopefully it will take away the blackmail
12	process and everything else that comes on.
13	MR. BILLY: Okay. Heather.
14	MS. McCARTY: Thank you, Mr.
15	Chairman. I think there were I remember
16	that there were a couple people were talking
17	about this, and it may be selective memory.
18	So others may have a different impression, but
19	I think one of the reasons we started talking
20	about it at MAFAC was that people were not
21	happy with the MSC process, and people were

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 federal process that would take away sort of 2 some of the food from MSC, speaking of 3 blackmail.

So there was a certain point in that evolution of that process where it became clear that there were some problems. I could be wrong, but it seems to me that some of those problems have been dealt with. That's what I'm hearing.

I'm not intimately involved with it anymore. I used to be, but I'm not anymore, but I don't know, John. You probably know way more about that than I do.

The other reason was all of the 14 15 misinformation that the public was getting, 16 mostly from the extreme NGO side, that was casting doubts sustainability 17 on the of seafood in general. So those are the two 18 19 reasons that I can think of that I can recall, well, we started down this road. 20

21 MR. BILLY: John, to this point?
22 MR. CONNELLY: To this point. I am

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

4

5

6

7

8

9

on the board of the MSC. I just want to remind or let people know that, and it's not an endorsement of MSC. It's because we have a significant industry in the U.S. that sells a lot into Europe based on an MSC logo.

they MSC understands have had 6 7 problems and have made some fairly significant changes in their program as a result of two 8 industry people going on their board and while 9 10 still maintaining most of the NGO support for their effort. 11

And Heather, you're exactly right. 12 13 At least as I recall, the December discussion was around, I think, some frustration that 14 15 MAFAC and possibly the staff that the service 16 had with the requirements MSC other or the agency, make of 17 programs and as the service is trying to allocate resources, it's 18 19 really up to the service as a public entity to allocate that in a way that's appropriate for 20 our government and not to have a third party 21 come in and dictate, well, you should spend 22

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

more money on fixing some pollock problem when, Jim, you might think pollock has their own problems, but really where we need to pour some money is in the West Coast salmon situation, whatever it is.

1

2

3

4

5

So that, I think, was the genesis 6 As a result of that, MSC did hold a 7 of this. meeting at which Mark participated. Some 8 folks in New Zealand participated, government 9 10 folks, and Canadian government participated in order to make sure that the MSC understood 11 that the governments of which they asked a lot 12 13 of information and requested a lot of data aren't real excited about constantly being 14 15 asked a thing and being told how to allocate resources on the conditions. 16

MSC understands they've had some problems and has tried to adjust that. They're not perfect in any way, but neither is any other organization.

21 So I just second and amplify 22 Heather's comments.

(202) 234-4433

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1	MR. BILLY: Chairmen are supposed
2	to be neutral and kind of manage the process,
3	but I can't help myself. One of the things
4	that keeps reoccurring to me, and in part it's
5	with being informed by E-mail and discussed
6	here the last couple of days, the issuing of
7	the status of stocks report, and then the
8	discussion about the national standards, the
9	ten standards, particularly the two that are
10	most relevant.
11	It just seems to me that one of the
12	things that would serve everyone well is NOAA
13	committing a significant amount of money to
14	inform and educate the public about fishery
15	management, the standards, and what that means
16	in terms of sustainable fisheries, just a
17	sizable effort in layman's terms, get
18	professionals to figure out how to do this,
19	not a boring government report, but a first
20	class, aggressive marketing campaign that over
21	the next two or three years would teach the
22	American public about what we have and how

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1

valuable it is and how effective it is.

-	
2	That would help everyone and then
3	could be the foundation for at some point
4	ecolabel, if there's support for that, or
5	other things. You don't need to do that
6	necessarily right now, but what you can do is
7	communicate what you've got in hand and how
8	good it is, and with the new requirements in
9	the Magnuson-Stevens Act, it's going to get
10	even better. There's more coming.
11	So it's going to be a good story
12	for several years. Anyway, that's my thought.
13	Now, I'll go back to the list.
14	Larry.
15	MR. SIMPSON: Thanks, Jim.
16	To be blunt and candid, I'm really
17	not so much interested in the end user. He
18	can make up his own mind, but what I think is
19	something that is legitimate and appropriate
20	and probably with very little cost is somebody
21	to make a pronunciation over fisheries, to
22	wholesalers or whatever you call them I

(202) 234-4433

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1 don't know the terms of art -- but the guys
2 that sell to the market, not the individuals,
3 and that's my concern.

4 Now, to me, I've come to grips at it being kind 5 this meeting with of а certification and ecolabeling being something 6 7 else. I'm not really concerned about I'm more concerned about ecolabeling. 8 а pronunciation that this fishery is sustained, 9 10 and I don't know why in the heck we can't do that simply and cheaply from the federal 11 government. 12

I personally think that's a nobrainer, but you know, I'm kind of a senseless, shoeless country boy that looks at things a little simplistically.

But now if Costco wants to pay for MSC certification, wonderful, but that's not the issue. Costco is requiring that guy to pay the debt. That's the issue. That's where I'm coming from.

MR. BILLY: Okay. Thanks.

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

22

	206
1	Steve.
2	MR. JONER: Yes, I'm one of those
3	that Heather spoke of that wasn't really
4	favorable to the MSC certification process. I
5	apologize for coming in late after lunch. I
6	was busy working on MSC certification of my
7	whiting fishery.
8	(Laughter.)
9	MR. JONER: Literally I was. I'm
10	meeting with the certifiers on Tuesday.
11	And you know, we've had all sorts
12	of opinions whether to go directly to
13	consumer, go to the wholesaler, and I have a
14	question for John. Of those 42 reporting for,
15	what percent have that view because they just
16	don't know better and what percent are going
17	to have that view no matter what they do?
18	MR. CONNELLY: That wasn't part of
19	the research.
20	MR. JONER: What is your feel on
21	that though?
22	MR. CONNELLY: My gut is it's like
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

1 any election. There are 20 percent of people 2 that are absolutely committed to an issue, and there are 20 percent of people that 3 are absolutely opposed to the issue, and then it's 4 the people in the middle that are the average 5 American. 6 7 MR. JONER: So it's really going to happen to us, right? 8 MR. CONNELLY: Yes, and 20 percent 9 10 are just going to be --MR. JONER: Yes. 11 CONNELLY: You don't have to MR. 12 13 worry about the 20 percent you're going to have. 14 other 15 MR. JONER: And the 20 16 percent in the middle they're getting would you call it 40 percent of net truth in your 17 And how hard would it be to fish example? 18 19 have some sort of campaign to do that? I think we all do it on our own all 20 We're always dealing with people the time. 21 and say, "No, you've been totally misinformed. 22 **NEAL R. GROSS**

> COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

> > WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

207

(202) 234-4433

1 Here are the facts."

2	And it doesn't take much to
3	convince somebody who's been given partial or
4	non-truths. So I think that should be our
5	purpose.
6	MR. BILLY: Tim.
7	MR. HANSEN: Oh, yes, I just wanted
8	to point out to the Committee that the big
9	driver is not so much this country, but it's
10	in Europe where we have huge markets for
11	seafood, and I think the Alaska fishery has
12	benefited quite a bit from their MSC
13	certification, but I was talking with a guy
14	from Maine, Dean Summers, the Maine Lobster
15	Council, in Europe a couple of months ago.
16	His complaint was that, well, we don't have
17	MSC and we're having increasing difficulties
18	of selling.
19	So in that respect it does affect
20	our industry.
21	MR. BILLY: Bill.
22	MR. DEWEY: I think I'm sharing a
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

common opinion I'm hearing around the room here, and I think there's a role. There will be for a while for ecolabels until we do a better job managing our fisheries and conveying how well we're doing.

1

2

3

4

5

19

(202) 234-4433

And so, you know, there's going to 6 7 be demand for MSC and other certifications, and hopefully that diminishes over time, but 8 based what hearing 9 on I'm and mγ own 10 sentiments, I'd like to make a motion that MAFAC recommend that NOAA 11 not pursue ecolabeling, but instead make a substantial 12 13 effort to improve public education efforts through FishWatch and other means regarding 14 15 the status of U.S. fish and shellfish stocks 16 and the health benefits of consuming them.

17MR. BILLY: Seconded. Motioned and18seconded.

Okay. Yes.

20 MR. SIMPSON: How will that help a 21 business who's trying to sell his product? I 22 mean, you're educating the U.S., but if he's

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

selling his product to China or he's selling his product to the U.K., how will that help that?

4

5

6

7

8

9

14

(202) 234-4433

That won't get to the issue that concerns me, which is they're required to go to some kind of third party to get this selfappointed expertise when it clearly exists and is, I think, the role of the federal government.

I mean, if they still want to do it, that's fine. How will that get to that issue, or is that an issue with anybody else except me? If it isn't, I'll be quiet.

MR. BILLY: Okay. Mary Beth.

MS. TOOLEY: Yes, I think that is a 15 16 significant issue. I mean, I just read an article within the past couple of weeks. 17 It was the person who came to Wal-Mart that got 18 19 to their position and he has now moved on, but the position is still the same, a move to 20 sustain the stocks within a very short time 21 frame, and that is affecting the industry 22

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

www.nealrgross.com

significantly. When you have major corporations doing that, I mean, I think the motion has a lot of value because I think they actually do that, but it would be nice if we could figure out how to go one step further to address, you know, the other issue.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

MR. BILLY: Okay. John.

Ι deal with MR. CONNELLY: 8 aquaculture issues also, and that's primarily 9 10 an import question. And if we were a bunch of Thai shrimp farmers right now, you'd have the 11 conversation about does 12 why Wal-Mart same 13 require certification of aquaculture product. So this isn't an unusual conversation to 14 15 hear.

But at the end of the day this is a 16 a retailer, a wholesaler, 17 market, and or restaurateur can lay on any requirement they 18 19 want someone who wants to sell them on They do it all the time, price, 20 product. quality, delivery times. 21 For those in business, you know what the requirements are 22

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

www.nealrgross.com

(202) 234-4433

1 that someone you want to be your customer lays on you; that's a harsh reality in this. 2 Ιf you don't want to sell your product to Costco, 3 4 don't sell your product to Costco. If you want to sell it to Costco, you've got to do 5 what Costco wants, and Costco could be -- you 6 7 could substitute Darden restaurants or U.S. Food Service or Cisco or Youngs Blue Crest and 8 the U.K. 9

10 But if you want to sell to them, you've got to pay their tune, and that's just 11 an unfortunate reality. So Ι think it's 12 13 important to remember this is a marketplace out there, and that as frustrating as it can 14 be, I'm not sure the government has a role in 15 deciding whether or not a retailer should lay 16 on a requirement for a supplier. 17

MR. BILLY: Okay. Kitty 18 has 19 arrived and unfortunately, when we shifted the schedule, she was anticipating being available 20 for this full discussion, and she shared with 21 us at the subcommittee level a proposal, and 22

> COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

NEAL R. GROSS

(202) 234-4433

so I think to be fair to her and to all of us, 1 2 we ought to give her a little bit of time to briefly explain what her interest is in this 3 subject and what they'd like to see from NOAA 4 in this area. 5 So with that, why don't you? 6 7 MS. SIMONDS: Okay. Well, I'm 8 sorry I'm late, but you all shifted your agenda items. 9 10 MR. BILLY: Yes. We almost got away with it. 11 And I complained to 12 MS. SIMONDS: 13 Balsiger, and he goes, "Well, you guys do that, too, in the councils." 14 15 MR. BALSIGER: That's where we 16 learned it. (Laughter.) 17 Well, anyway, MS. SIMONDS: 18 I'm 19 sure that you read our proposal, and the thing Ι had 20 is that some comments about our discussion the other day, especially after 21 John talked about how, you know, consumers 22 **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

214 don't really care about sustainability, 1 and 2 actually that's true. What do consumers want? They want 3 food that tastes good and is cheap, and what 4 does that equal? Imports, right? 5 6 And so, of course, you know, John 7 represents retailers, and I'm here representing fishermen. 8 MR. CONNELLY: Kitty, I have to say 9 10 that we represent the full range. We represent folks who harvest and process out of 11 Alaska, distributors, importers, aquaculture 12 13 down through the retailer. So --MS. 14 SIMONDS: But you also 15 represent me because I'm the only council 16 that's been a member of NFI for 25 years. I \$500 or whatever because I 17 pay my always thought that that was going to be useful to 18 19 us. Sorry. He wants me to hurry 20 Okay. 21 up. 22 bottom line But anyway, so our **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

proposal really is 1 for NOAA to support 2 American fishermen, and because we have these cheap imports that come in, 3 so how do we really go about doing it? 4 And I actually have some answers to 5 these trigger questions that he had. Ι 6 7 thought that was the best way to deal with things, and if I'm repeating what you guys all 8 heard, too bad. 9 10 So the first question was --MR. BILLY: Just one. And the 11 proposal is in your briefing book. 12 So I'm 13 sure you all --It's a little, tiny MS. SIMONDS: 14 15 It's two pages. proposal. 16 MR. BILLY: "Proposal Concept" under Tab F. M? I'm sorry. 17 Μ. MS. SIMONDS: Okay. It's this 18 19 little two-pager, but I thought I would answer the questions because it's a great background 20 for explaining this proposal, and it's 21 labeling of American seafood products in NOAA 22 **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 managed fisheries.

2	So in terms of the question is
3	there a need for additional federal
4	sustainability standards, it's yes and no.
5	Yes because we need to explain how U.S.
6	fisheries manage for sustainability. The
7	management system needs to be translated into
8	sustainability standards.
9	And no because we have the rules
10	and regulations, monitoring and enforcement in
11	place and in practice, but we haven't
12	explained the fishery management system in
13	terms that consumers and others can grasp.
14	And John, you made that note the
15	other day as well. This is what has left the
16	door open to the proliferation of ecolabeling
17	and ecoconsumer guide schemes. So if not,
18	why? You know, U.S. marine capture fisheries
19	are managed by NOAA under well described and
20	defined criteria for sustainability, applying
21	the best available science and ecosystem
22	approach and the precautionary principle.

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1	With NOAA generated stock
2	assessments and efforts to address the
3	ecosystem impacts, U.S. fisheries are managed
4	for sustainability. The problem with the
5	current proliferation of ecolabeling and
6	ecoconsumer guide schemes is that NGOs and not
7	fishery scientists and managers are defining
8	what constitutes responsible fisheries and
9	sustainable seafood.
10	The definition and standards should
11	be set by those professionals that are
12	actively engaged in the process of fishery
13	management. For American fisheries, this
14	means NOAA scientists and managers.
15	The big problem is, and again, this
16	was brought up a little bit the other day, is
17	communication of the current role,
18	responsibility and track record of NOAA and
19	the councils in managing our nation's
20	fisheries.
21	The general public doesn't know how
22	NOAA manages fisheries. Large retailers who
	NEAL R. GROSS
	COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

1 are in need of assistance in developing 2 sustainable seafood procurement standards need to better understand what it means in terms of 3 sell 4 sustainability to buy and American seafood caught and produced by U.S. fishermen 5 operating under U.S. law. 6

7 So if so, what form should they general guidelines or 8 take, specific standards? already 9 NOAA has rules, 10 regulations and mandates for sustainable fisheries management, eliminating overfishing 11 at all NOAA managed fisheries. 12

FAO ecolabeling standards require 13 that three main areas be addressed: fisheries 14 15 management, where the fisheries are well 16 managed; status of exploited stocks, no over fished stocks. Management takes corrective 17 actions, and three, ecosystem impacts 18 are 19 addressed: habitat, fish, bycatch, protected 20 species.

21 So how are criteria to determine 22 sustainability to be selected? FAO has

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

ecolabeling standards, and NOAA already has its own standards. NOAA managed fisheries already meet and exceed the FAO standards. But how this is done has not been adequately packaged and explained.

Should they be mandatory 6 or 7 voluntary? If the seafood processor, retailer or restaurant chooses to not use the NOAA 8 label, that should be allowed. Country of 9 10 origin labeling is already required, stating that seafood is a product of the USA. Why not 11 allow the additional mark of NOAA sustainable 12 fisheries? 13

If seafood is caught by fishermen 14 15 under NOAA management, why couldn't they also 16 signify that it comes from a NOAA managed fishery? What would be the scope, wild versus 17 all seafood sources? A NOAA label could also 18 encompass farm raised seafood as long as it is 19 sustainable 20 managed under NOAA, and aquaculture criteria are defined. 21

22

1

2

3

4

5

Domestic production only or imports

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 219

1 as well? No. NOAA does not manage foreign 2 fisheries. Therefore it's not in the NOAA jurisdiction to certify imports. 3 What is the definition of voluntary 4 or sustainable seafood? Sustainable seafood 5 comes from responsible fisheries. Responsible 6 7 fisheries are well managed for sustainability, do not cause overfishing and overfished stocks 8 and adequately address the ecosystem impacts. 9 10 Is the federal ecolabel or mark Well, is the continued development desired? 11 FishWatch program sufficient of the 12 as а 13 government response together with the national Well, if not, what standards? short 14 of ecolabeling should be done? 15 I know a stack is not an ecolabel, 16 but a legitimate alternative. Most, if not 17 all, ecolabeling schemes claim to be based on 18

18 all, ecolabeling schemes claim to be based on 19 the FAO code of conduct for responsible 20 fisheries. NOAA managed fisheries score very 21 high, 93 percent for the whole ID long line of 22 fisheries and 97 percent for Alaska fisheries

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

scored internally against the FAO code.

FishWatch provides good information 2 on U.S. fisheries, but it is an external 3 resource and information that could support a 4 FishWatch could serve to house the 5 staff. information on which the sustainable NOAA 6 7 label was based, including stock assessment, the ecosystem impacts, bycatch reduction, 8 reduction in protected species. 9

10 Is an ecolabel practical? Do we have the authority? How would we pay for and 11 It depends on the definition of enforce it? 12 13 ecolabel. If that includes a mandatory audited chain of custody, it's not practical, 14 but because we do have systems in place to 15 track the origin of product. 16

Should NOAA audit fisheries 17 or should other agencies participate? What about 18 19 third parties? Well, what needs to be if 20 audited? Aqain, it's the management system, isn't that process transparent enough 21 with enough stakeholder and scientific inputs 22

> COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

NEAL R. GROSS

www.nealrgross.com

(202) 234-4433

1	that an external audit would not be required?
2	NOAA is the ultimate source of
3	fisheries information. For ecolabel
4	certifiers who must be educated about
5	particular fisheries that they are certifying,
6	if the auditing is required of the chain of
7	custody, like we said the other day, that's
8	another story.
9	Should there be a fee for the
10	service as a cost recovery mechanism? If U.S.
11	fisheries and seafood processors are allowed
12	to use the NOAA staff, as long as they can
13	trace the origin of the product to a U.S. NOAA
14	managed fishery, fees may not be needed for
15	the NOAA label use at all. It seems that the
16	packaging information on NOAA's sustainability
17	criteria and performance could be part of
18	NOAA's outputs to explain to the public and
19	the fishing and seafood industry how it
20	manages U.S. fisheries on the current stock
21	assessments and progress in addressing
22	ecosystem impacts.

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

	223
1	That's my response to the
2	questions. Is that helpful?
3	MR. BILLY: Yes.
4	MS. SIMONDS: And my proposal?
5	MR. BILLY: Yes.
6	MS. SIMONDS: Thank you.
7	MR. BILLY: Okay. So hopefully you
8	have had a chance to look at the proposal, and
9	the interest in this particular fishery of not
10	only identifying that it's a properly managed
11	fishery, but to be able to use some sort of a
12	mark, there's a particular interest from a
13	particular part of our fishing industry.
14	Okay. Thank you.
15	MS. McCARTY: Can I ask a question?
16	MR. BILLY: Go ahead, yes.
17	MS. McCARTY: So you guys are
18	actually doing this? You're using what are
19	you doing?
20	MS. SIMONDS: No, we're concerned
21	about well, well have a lot of concerns.
22	One of the things I mentioned was that our
	NEAL R. GROSSCOURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.(202) 234-4433WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701www.nealrgross.com

1 long line industry has fierce competition in 2 terms of the fish that the fish board provides in Hawaii from a Hong Kong based company that 3 owns all of the boats in the Marshalls, but 4 somehow that comes in as sold to Costco as 5 well as U.S. seafood, but you have to keep 6 7 looking and looking, and then you find out, oh, no, it has really been fished by foreign 8 vessels owned by this Luan Thai company. 9 10 And these people actually, Luan all Thai, they're in international 11 my consortium as well, 12 but I'm just speaking 13 today about U.S. type things because we're also going to be working on something I did in 14 terms of the international arena. You know, 15 what should governments do? 16 You know, for example, did we talk 17

about, you know, the organic produce 18 19 standards? A long time ago, I mean, there certification 25 different 20 were NGOs and labels until the USDA came along and set up 21 the standards. I think we would be kind of 22

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

like way ahead of the game to do this.

MR. BALSIGER: Maybe Kitty exactly 2 said this, but they've done the work on the 3 It clearly makes 4 lonq line fishery. the national standards and that can be approved by 5 the Fishery Service. It's in force. Kitty 6 7 would like us to write a letter saying this is a sustainable fishery and here's their logo, 8 and we won't do it. We aren't sending a 9 10 letter under my signature that says, "Yes, this particular fishery is especially 11 certified." It's an FMP, but we haven't got 12 13 over that step to be able to write a letter. is looking 14 Now, Steve at me So maybe I misstated it. 15 askance. MR. MURAWSKI: I mean, this is the 16 issue for us to kind of get over. Obviously 17 there are some legal issues about the use of 18 19 the NOAA logo per se, and none of us here are qualified to actually -- you know, 20 I think Mark probably knows as much as anybody about 21 that. 22

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

> > 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 But clearly, you know, we're having 2 internal discussions about getting over the point that Jim just said. 3 MS. SIMONDS: Is there an authority 4 problem? 5 MR. MURAWSKI: See, right now the 6 7 fisheries could say, you know, "We meet the sustainability criteria of NOAA." You could 8 go out and say that right now because we have 9 10 to define stable criteria. The other step is using the NOAA 11 logo and some sort of a positive statement as 12 13 opposed а claim that you to meet the sustainability standards. That's the decision 14 15 point that we're kind of at, the dilemma we're 16 at. MS. SIMONDS: So is it an authority 17 problem, that you don't have the authority in 18 19 terms of legislative authority, or can you develop this authority yourself? What is the 20 problem? 21 22 MR. weren't here. BILLY: You **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

There's an authority under the Aq. Marketing 1 2 Act that is marginal. MS. SIMONDS: I remember 3 you mentioned that actually. 4 MR. BILLY: And that there was some 5 discussion earlier about it would be sounder 6 7 footing if you had explicit authority. MS. SIMONDS: So the Congress could 8 give you this authority, yes? 9 10 MR. BILLY: It could. MR. BALSIGER: I'm not going to 11 answer that question, but I just was going to 12 say listening to the discussion around the 13 table it's not clear to me that all of MAFAC 14 15 would recommend that we would sign a letter to 16 you saying here's our signature. It is NOAA certified. 17 Well, that's MS. SIMONDS: Sure. 18 19 why we're having the discussion. 20 MR. BALSIGER: And of course, because all of you guys are smart and we're 21 listening to you, that's part of the reason 22 **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

228 1 that we're not sure we want to send the 2 letter. MR. BILLY: Okay. 3 4 MS. SIMONDS: I beg your pardon. MR. BILLY: I want to get back to 5 my list. 6 It's even harder for 7 MS. SIMONDS: me to sell this --8 MR. BILLY: Get back to my list and 9 10 Steve, you had your hand up. MR. MURAWSKI: Well, I wanted to 11 make a point that John started on, and that 12 13 is, you know, we're actually certifying 20 percent of the problem because 80 percent of 14 15 what we're eating in the United States is 16 imported seafood. So really we're talking about almost niche marketing, you know, our 17 to the things that actually we're logo 18 19 responsible for. And so when you're in a big market 20 like 44 percent of consumers think it's not 21 sustainable, they're about right because 80 22 **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 percent of what they're eating is mostly 2 nonsustainable because of imports, right? MS. SIMONDS: Imports, exactly. 3 MR. MURAWSKI: And so the consumer 4 is not discriminating between -- and 5 I'11 defer to the people that did the research --6 between local --7 MS. SIMONDS: I thought you said 8 four percent. 9 10 MR. MURAWSKI: -- local and what's available, you know, based on their actual 11 decisions versus what they say they want. 12 13 MS. SIMONDS: Right. MR. BILLY: Larry. 14 SIMPSON: Everybody's talking 15 MR. about their decision. I can make my 16 own decision. If I go buy a can of soup and I can 17 look at the label, and the truth in labeling 18 19 says that it's got salt and tomatoes -- well, that's a bad one -- salt and beef and celery 20 in it and it's Campbell's soup and I can look 21 at this one and it's Brand X and it's got the 22

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

> > 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 same stuff, I can make my own decisions as 2 long as I know that there's truth in that production, in that quality. 3 All I'm saying is why can't you do 4 the same thing with fish. If somebody wants 5 6 to buy Campbell soup, somebody that wants to 7 pay MSC or whatever their money for doing that, that's fine. But if you don't want to, 8 then why can't you offer certification from 9 10 the federal government saying this is truthful? 11 SIMONDS: Yes, stand behind 12 MS. 13 your management. SIMPSON: And not for every 14 MR. 15 kitty, but for this season or this year, this 16 fishery was sustainable. Right. 17 MS. SIMONDS: MR. SIMPSON: It's not over fished. 18 19 Over fishing did not occur. MS. SIMONDS: Right, because things 20 could change. 21 22 MR. BILLY: Randy. **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. CATES: I think this is a great 2 discussion that we're finally getting down to the roots. I just wanted to make a couple of 3 This is not a Hawaii long line 4 comments. This is a fisheries issue that I've 5 issue. been seeing a couple of meetings. I think it 6 7 just came out here very shortly. What's needed and what is important is for the 8 National Marine Fisheries to stand shoulder to 9 10 shoulder with the U.S. fish industry and be able to demonstrate that quality 11 our is sustainable. 12 And if NOAA Fisheries is not able 13 to write a letter back to a fishery that has 14 15 been clearly sustainable, I think there are 16 problems. I think MAFAC should look at that and say we need to promote our success and 17 stand in support of commercial fishermen and 18 19 the producers. And if they don't have authority to 20 that, then MAFAC should support 21 do the fisheries in getting that authority. This is 22 **NEAL R. GROSS**

> COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 really important issue. I think it is а 2 probably the most important one I've seen yet. If you're in a sustainable fishery, you 3 should be able to proudly state so that hey, 4 NOAA, we follow these standards. 5 Because American fishermen make 6 7 sacrifices far and above foreign fleets. We live with these rules, and we should be able 8 to say we're living with these rules 9 and 10 here's our guidelines. Buy our product. Thanks. MR. BILLY: 11 Ken. 12 13 MR. ROBERTS: I appreciate that. That's why I asked the question on Lobster 14 15 Hill. Jim might be willing to sign off on a letter saying something is sustainable, but he 16 wouldn't dare authorize use of the NOAA seal, 17 and I don't even know if he'd do the form, but 18 19 I got an indication that maybe they wouldn't stop somebody from saying a particular fishery 20 that's on the sustainable management list, if 21 I choose to use it in my marketing program, I 22

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

> > 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

didn't think NOAA General Counsel would come 1 2 after me. But I do see a reluctance. There's 3 a distinction there because it doesn't sound 4 like he wants to send a letter to me saying I 5 6 can do it. He certainly doesn't want me using 7 the logo. So I think those things have been fleshed out a little bit here. 8 The other thing I want to remind 9 10 you, we have a motion on the floor which we may have to --11 MR. BILLY: We're going to get back 12 13 to it. McCARTY: I seconded, and I 14 MS. 15 can't remember what it was. 16 (Laughter.) Okay. Bill, would you 17 MR. BILLY: restate the motion as it stands and seconded? 18 19 MR. DEWEY: I can. I was also contemplating an amendment based on some of 20 this recent discussion. 21 MR. BILLY: You have the floor. 22 **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

www.nealrgross.com

	234
1	MR. DEWEY: Okay. So I'll try it
2	with an amendment to see if this works. I
3	move that
4	MR. BILLY: No, no. You've got to
5	withdraw it first.
6	MR. DEWEY: Okay. So I'll withdraw
7	my original and offer this as a new motion.
8	MR. BILLY: Okay.
9	MR. DEWEY: So move that MAFAC
10	recommend that NOAA pursue the necessary
11	authority to provide a label for use on
12	fishery products that are I'm not sure of
13	the terminology here essentially managed
14	sustainably, and then also make a substantial
15	effort to improve public education efforts
16	through FishWatch and other means regarding
17	the status of U.S. fishery and shellfish
18	stocks and the health benefits of consuming
19	them.
20	MS. McCARTY: Second.
21	MR. BILLY: Motion made and
22	seconded. All right. Discussion.
	NEAL R. GROSS
	(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

235 Thank 1 MR. BALSIGER: you, Mr. 2 Chairman. Bill, you said pursue a label. So 3 I think the idea of a letter from head of the 4 science programs or myself saying this fishery 5 is part of an FMP that we have approved and 6 7 therefore meets the ten national standards, including the sustainability standards, 8 а letter is probably something we could do. 9 Α 10 label would be a whole different thing. So maybe you specifically wanted to 11 say a label in your motion, and I guess I 12 wouldn't rule out the possibility of preparing 13 a letter short of that. 14 MR. BILLY: Okay. Just to further 15 16 clarify, saying subject are you to confirmation from whoever, General Counsel or 17 whoever, that you think that you would be able 18 19 to do that kind of a letter now? 20 MR. BALSIGER: I think so, yes. So that's something 21 MR. BILLY: that could be done without pursuing 22 the **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

necessary authority to provide a label, which
 is what the motion is.

All right. Further discussion.
Randy, it's yours.

5 MR. CATES: Α comment and а question for Jim. One comment I would have is 6 7 pursuing more funding to educate the public I think is going to be tough. We've been 8 pursuing aquaculture for how many years and 9 not gotten anywhere. So I don't hold faith in 10 that. 11

there a resistance by NOAA to 12 Is 13 seek the approval for a label? I mean, I'm not clear on what the problem is in being able 14 15 to issue, say, a bottom longline fishery or an 16 East Coast fishery permission to use a label and let them pay for it. I'm unclear what the 17 holdup is. 18

MR. BALSIGER: Well, Mark, do you have this summarized in some of your material? MR. HOLLIDAY: The issue is not the one of appropriate use of the NOAA label. It

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

comes back to the discussion we started out with with respect to chain of custody and maintaining the integrity and the use of that for its intended purpose.

Т wasn't here for 5 So the subcommittee discussion when chain of custody 6 7 was discussed. Ι was at the strategic planning subcommittee, but the notion that we 8 have a label and it's certifying that this 9 10 product on the shelf is, indeed, the one that was meeting those standards, and then because 11 it's a NOAA product or a NOAA sponsored label, 12 13 it's our responsibility to ensure that that product is, indeed, as advertised, and so with 14 15 complication of it, seafood the fraud 16 discussion that we had this morning, product substitution, it could be an imported product 17 misusing NOAA label. There's 18 а an 19 infrastructure and an implication for it that you take on when you issue your own label that 20 we've not discussed, at least. 21

1

2

3

4

In your remarks, Kitty, you

(202) 234-4433

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

NEAL R. GROSS

237

mentioned something about some reference to chain of custody, and that would be another question or issue. I was curious what that issue or question was.

5 MS. McCARTY: I didn't see through 6 that part of it.

7 MR. CATES: Tom, just to follow up on that, to me we're supposed to think big 8 ideas, give direction on that. Those issues 9 10 are something that can be worked out. Ιf MAFAC says we recommend you pursue this, I 11 look at that as an issue, chain of custody is 12 13 something that could be worked out, whether yearly recertification, how are you doing; 14 those are issues that 15 seem to me to be reasonably solved. 16

MR. BILLY: But you would have to -17 - you know, you might need to up 18 set а 19 sampling program for product in the 20 marketplace. You may need to take enforcement action on people that are substituting product 21 and using the label improperly, and those have 22

> COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

NEAL R. GROSS

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

239 implications like the promotion of 1 resource 2 the existing management system. So there are considerations I think 3 is what I interpret. 4 MR. CATES: But we have examples of 5 that with the Monterey Bay Aquarium. They 6 have to deal with those issues. If they can 7 deal with those issues --8 BILLY: Oh, it can be done. 9 MR. 10 It's just --They don't monitor the MR. CATES: 11 product. 12 13 MR. BILLY: John. MR. CONNELLY: The chain of custody 14 15 requires that each step along the way is 16 certified in the same manner that the fisher is certified. So in the MSC context, everyone 17 that touches an MSC product has to be 18 19 certified. So the wholesaler, the processor, the wholesaler, the retailer, all have to be 20 certified in order that they segment out MSC 21 product. 22

> COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

NEAL R. GROSS

(202) 234-4433

1 MSC is a relatively small program, 2 and they have four or five staff just dealing with chain of custody questions. 3 So the reason this is a little bit of a strategic 4 part of the discussion, Randy, is if we go 5 down this path, the service is going to have 6 7 to look at the resource implications of that. If MSC has four people with a relatively 8 small program, the service is going to have to 9 consider resource implications. 10 But industry can pay 11 MR. CATES: for that. 12 13 MR. CONNELLY: Well, I'm just saying the service has to consider that. 14 MR. BILLY: Okay. Heather. 15 MS. McCARTY: Mr. Chairman, I think 16 that the motion said pursue it, right? 17 Maybe the motion should be that there should be a 18 19 discussion paper prepared by staff that deals with all of these issues and so that we and 20 the agency can see what all the ramifications 21 and implications are and so that it's all sort 22 **NEAL R. GROSS**

> COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

> > WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1	of an analysis, so that we can see what the
2	answers for all of these speculations are.
3	I mean, I'm not ready to say right
4	now this should be done because I don't know
5	what all it's going to take and how much it's
6	going to cost and what the responsibilities
7	are, and so forth. It sounds like a really
8	good idea, and I agree with Randy in that the
9	agency should stand behind their fantastic
10	management and we should all celebrate it. I
11	think this would be a way to do that.
12	I don't see the NOAA logo itself
13	being used on these packages. I see another
14	sort of label, something like your FishWatch
15	thing that you've developed your particular
16	logo for, something like that, and then
17	industry pays for the cost of having that put
18	on something. Industry pays just like they do
19	for MSC. It's an alternative that would serve
20	a number of different purposes.
21	However, it may be really hard to
22	get to that point, and we need to know, as the
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
	(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

agency does, what it would take. So that's
 what I recommend.

MR. BILLY: Okay. Tim next.

Yes, just for what 4 MR. HANSEN: it's worth, the inspection program has a small 5 6 staff in Pascagoula, Mississippi who does 7 label approval and review, and when someone outside the program asks for label reviews, we 8 small fee for it, like 9 charge them a а 10 service. It could be a way to handle that.

MR. BILLY: Okay. Mary Beth.

It just seems to me MS. TOOLEY: 12 13 with the current regulations in the of origin 14 marketplace, country is also 15 required, and what we're suggesting here is 16 that simply if it's a U.S. product and it obviously is managed in the U.S. system, that 17 that's a sustainable product. 18

19 So the chain of command issues, I 20 think, you know, it's different. I don't see 21 why you need to go through that process.

The MSC, on the other hand, is

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

3

11

22

saying that a particular fishery in a particular place is sustainable and that same species somewhere else in the country or used by a different type or a whole bunch of things, may not be. So that's a different sort of issue.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7 MR. CONNELLY: Not really, Mary Beth, because if you take Alaska pollock, get 8 it on a ship, send it to China for processing, 9 10 it gets mixed with Russian pollock. All of a sudden is that product that gets into a fish 11 stick in a store, is that a sustainable U.S. 12 13 product managed under the service or not? There's a lot of segmentation that -- pardon 14 15 me? 16 SIMPSON: The stuff that was MR. 17 sent was. MR. CONNELLY: I know, but if we're 18 19 talking about a logo, Larry, you might not be, but everyone else is. 20 MS. TOOLEY: And then those are 21 issues that you need to address, but I think 22

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

we were talking about particularly fresh seafood in the marketplace that has to be labeled already, you know, the country of origin, it seems like you're talking about a cost to have somebody do that. Obviously, it raises a good issue.

MR. BILLY: Chris.

8 MR. DORSETT: I just wanted to 9 support Heather's recommendation that we look 10 before we leap on this motion, and I'm curious 11 since this is the motion on the table, what 12 exactly we're talking about when we say label.

13 MR. DEWEY: Well, the intent with my motion, I intentionally didn't say the NOAA 14 15 logo thinking that it may be some other 16 specifically designed logo reflect to а sustainably managed fish. 17 So that was my thinking. 18

You know, again, some of the discussion has gone further than the intent of my motion, which was just that. It was if this was a sustainably managed U.S. stock,

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

	245
1	would it be allowed to use this logo.
2	MR. BILLY: Mark. That's the
3	official lingo. Okay. Other discussion?
4	Randy, far Randy here. Oh.
5	MR. FISHER: One solution is to
6	give it all to USDA. That way you've got
7	protection for American fishermen, and you've
8	got the labeling all handled and everything is
9	fine.
10	(Laughter and simultaneous
11	conversation.)
12	MS. GLACKIN: I just wanted to
13	mention to be sure that everybody remembers
14	the dolphin safe label that the government
15	puts out. You know, step by step there's a
16	lot of ability for precise tracking, but it is
17	a precedent where NOAA Fisheries came out with
18	a label. It's on the can, our label, with
19	certification.
20	MR. BILLY: Speak up, speak up.
21	MR. KRAEMER: Well, that's very
22	intense, set by set monitoring. Think of how
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
	1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

1 many shrimp fishermen are there, and we're 2 going to have them monitor every step? MS. FOY: Did we already allow them 3 to put a stamp on it that says this product is 4 produced in the U.S.? 5 MR. HOLLIDAY: There's a country of 6 7 origin label requirement, and that's not 100 percent competently enforced. 8 Right. That's 9 MS. FOY: the 10 problem I mentioned. I think from the MR. HOLLIDAY: 11 staff's perspective when we wrote the white 12 13 paper, we tried to point out some of those We didn't quantify this in terms of 14 issues. 15 precise costs, that is you needed hundreds of 16 dollars to competently enforce the mark, but it was pointed out as this was one of 17 the implications that you buy into it when you go 18 19 beyond establishing the certification. I think most of us sound like we're 20 agreeing be able 21 that we want to to definitively defend the fisheries management 22 **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

competency of the U.S. for these fisheries, 1 2 and where we stretch that by putting a mark on the product, there are these implications of 3 assuring that that mark has integrity, that 4 when you buy that product, it's the product of 5 that fishery rather than some economic fraud 6 7 that the people have substituted it for, and that you have the ability, the people, the 8 money, the resources, to ensure that the mark 9 10 has had meaning for the consumer or the retailer, whoever is depending on that. 11 And when it's associated with NOAA, 12 13 it's NOAA's responsibility. We need to be able to competently defend that because it 14 15 reflects on the government and on our agency 16 to ensure that. It is not without cost or implication. 17 MR. BILLY: Okay. Bill or Alan, to 18 19 this point? 20 MR. RISENHOOVER: Yes. То continue, stopped 21 that's where with we FishWatch, was FishWatch 22 we can say these **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

stocks are managed under federal FMPs, and here is their status relative to the Magnuson Act, overfished, not overfished, put in the information we have on bycatch.

So we can say that if you're eating U.S. caught red snapper, here are the characteristics of that fishery: overfished, overfishing, rebuilding plan, how long that is, get some stock status.

10 So that's where we stopped, because we couldn't certify that every piece of red 11 snapper was, one, red snapper or two, that it 12 13 was caught in the U.S. under the FMP. But it's getting at what you're talking about on 14 15 That's the information on how we manage this. in the U.S., and yes, FishWatch hasn't even 16 17 been around a year yet, and we're still ramping that up to try and get a better 18 19 information program around, that we're up to 75 or 80 stocks now. 20

21 But that's why we stopped FishWatch 22 at that point instead of going on to a mark,

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

	249
1	was this idea of the integrity of it then.
2	MR. BILLY: Bill.
3	MR. DEWEY: So I'm interested in
4	Dr. Balsiger's response to my motion in that
5	you may actually have the authority now to
6	give a letter to NOAA, but that certainly
7	would be easier than providing some sort of a
8	mark.
9	MR. BALSIGER: Yes. I just don't
10	think that that was as much as was asked for,
11	but that part we can do.
12	MR. DEWEY: I guess in light of
13	that, again, I would consider amending my
14	motion or offering a new substitute or
15	whatever because I think that's a good point.
16	I guess I want to recognize that
17	for Kitty and for others to have to wait
18	around for a process that got you to a mark
19	leaves you with years without a tool to use,
20	whereas at least a letter initially could
21	potentially be used.
22	MR. BILLY: Okay. Would you like
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
	(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

1 to withdraw your motion?

2	MR. DEWEY: So if that's what the
3	Chair desires, a withdrawal and a new motion,
4	I can do that.

But Mr. Chairman, 5 MR. BALSIGER: I'm not sure that it would -- if you still 6 7 would like us to pursue, I think your word is, a label, that's fine because without a motion 8 or maybe with a different motion you could 9 10 say, "And by the way, send the letter right now," which we might or might not do, but 11 there's nothing wrong with the 12 motion we 13 have, I don't think. It doesn't preclude writing a letter. 14

15 MR. BILLY: Reread the current 16 motion.

MR. DEWEY: So the current motion is move that MAFAC recommend NOAA pursue the necessary authority to provide -- I'll change "label" to "mark" based on your recommendation -- for use on fishery products that are sustainably managed, and then I have another

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

paragraph to go on about the education. 1 2 MR. JONER: Could I add a friendly amendment to that? 3 4 MR. BILLY: Yes, sure. MR. JONER: That is are sustainably 5 managed in accordance with national standards 6 7 in the U.S. government, U.S. national standards. Is this not debatable what 8 "sustainable" means and Congress hopes. 9 Ι 10 think the beef is with them, not us. MR. SCHWAAB: So that would mean 11 everything on an FMP is sustainably managed 12 13 then? MR. BILLY: Mary Beth, you wanted 14 15 the floor? MS. TOOLEY: Sorry. 16 MR. BILLY: That's all right. 17 You had your hand up. 18 19 MS. TOOLEY: Yes, I know. MR. SIMPSON: You're going to have 20 to get your training right. 21 MS. TOOLEY: I'm going to pass. 22 **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

	252
1	MR. BILLY: Catherine.
2	MS. FOY: I think Heather made some
3	really valid points. I think that we should
4	request that NOAA check into this and report
5	back to us so that we don't recommend a course
6	of action to NOAA that is going to get us into
7	a hole we can't get out of. So a little
8	further investigation and report back to us at
9	the next meeting is what I would propose.
10	MR. CATES: Give us a plan how we
11	can do it.
12	MR. BILLY: Well, I think we would
13	need to amend the motion a little to make that
14	clear. Bill or Tom, I mean. Sorry.
15	MR. RAFTICAN: I was just going to
16	say maybe, look, you go around the room and
17	everybody thinks you're on the right track,
18	but it's like how do you get it done, and I
19	would suggest that you broaden the motion to
20	give staff the best tools to work with and ask
21	them to bring something back for consideration
22	next time.
	NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

Everybody would like to get this on 1 2 We do a good job of managing our here. fisheries, and we need to get that out in 3 4 front, but if somebody were pursuing MSC certification, I think they'd be looking at a 5 three to four-year process, and we might be 6 7 able to beat that. MR. BILLY: Ken. 8 I just want to make 9 MR. ROBERTS: 10 sure that the word "domestic" is not in there. Rather than make an amendment, I think the 11 record ought to show that we're speaking about 12 13 domestically managed fisheries. I don't think it's fair. At some point you were reading, 14 15 and I thought that was in that. MR. BILLY: I'm sorry. 16 Okay. You're doing excellent. 17 Before I withdraw and MR. DEWEY: 18 19 add something, maybe I'll just read something here and see what the flavor is. 20 that MAFAC recommend 21 Move NOAA provide a plan to provide a mark and/or other 22 **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

acknowledgment for use on or with domestic 1 2 fishery products that are sustainably managed in accordance with U.S. national standards. 3 MS. McCARTY: Second. 4 MR. BILLY: Excellent. 5 MR. DEWEY: It's a motion that I 6 7 haven't been repeating, but it's probably acceptable. 8 Further, that NOAA make 9 а 10 substantial effort to improve public education efforts through FishWatch and other means 11 regarding the status of U.S. fish 12 and shellfish stocks and the health benefits of 13 consuming them. 14 15 MR. BILLY: Okay. Do we need a 16 formal --McCARTY: Call for the 17 MS. question. 18 MR. BILLY: All right. Call for 19 the question. All those in favor say aye. 20 (Chorus of ayes.) 21 MR. BILLY: All those opposed? 22 **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

	255
1	(No response.)
2	MR. BILLY: Motion carried
3	unanimously.
4	MS. McCARTY: Thank you, Mr.
5	Chairman.
6	MR. BILLY: Okay. Let's move on.
7	Okay. Now we're going to have an opportunity
8	to receive a presentation from Steve Murawski
9	on climate change impacts.
10	MR. SIMPSON: Mr. Chairman, can we
11	take five? There are a lot of people running
12	out the door.
13	MR. BILLY: Yes, I'm worried you
14	won't come back.
15	All right. Five minutes.
16	(Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off the
17	record at 2:51 p.m. and went back
18	on the record at 3:00 p.m.)
19	MR. BILLY: Okay. Steve, the floor
20	is yours.
21	MR. MURAWSKI: Thanks.
22	So Mary kind of started the
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

this morning about 1 discussion the large 2 challenges that she's seeing in NOAA in terms of, you know, where we're trying to move the 3 4 administration, trying to get set up for the transition, and one of the issues that 5 she highlighted, in fact, the first one she 6 7 highlighted was the climate related issue. I wanted to dig a little deeper on 8 this because as she said, what we're trying to 9 10 do is make sure the fisheries is well positioned to be an appropriate customer for 11 climate related issues. 12 So what I want to do is kind of tee 13 up this issue a little bit more in depth from 14 15 three points of view. First of all, you know, there's lot of sort of evolutionary 16 а discussion about, you know, the importance of 17 climate as it affects fisheries' productivity, 18 19 well endangered species, and in as as particular, there's a number of issues that 20 are becoming very ripe with the polar bear 21 decision that DOI just announced on threatened 22

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

status for polar bears and other things.
 There's a number of endangered species issues
 that we have that are particularly related to
 climate.

through 5 We're trying to the go budget process and work on a number of very 6 7 specific issues so that we can better inform the fishery management process and then the 8 ESA designation and the biological opinion 9 10 process about issues related to climate.

We got a General Accounting Office 11 that summarized how federal managers 12 report 13 are using or not using climate related data as it affects on the ground management in federal 14 15 lands, and of course, EEZ are the ultimate 16 federal lands. I mean, it's an enormous area, and so we are holding the GAO report that we 17 have to respond to. 18

One of the interesting things that has evolved is back in December the Vice Admiral asked Jessica Kondel who is sitting in the back there to figure out what Fisheries

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

Service's grand plan was for incorporating climate effects into our day-to-day business, and so we sent back a short note, a couple of pages, saying, "Well, this is what we're doing."

Then he came back to her, I think, and said, "Yes, but what's the grand plan?" You know, so everybody's light bulbs went off. The Admiral wants a grand plan of how we're actually going to incorporate this.

I actually think, all things being 11 equal, that process has actually helped us a 12 13 lot in terms of thinking through some of the issues, and so I wanted to actually, you know, 14 15 work on those issues a little bit more with you so that you understand that, you know, 16 we're not idly sitting by and watching the 17 whole climate thing play out. You know, 18 19 actually when you get down to think about it, this is a very long-term debate that we've had 20 managing fisheries about 21 in are they controlled primarily by what we would call 22

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

top-down control, that is, you know, are fish populations controlled by fishing, or are they controlled by other climate related processes?

And this is an historical debate that started back in the '30s with the Halibut Commission trying to sort of tease out the climate signal versus the fishing signal, and of course, we've kind of gone back and forth on this.

10 I think the debate is much more mature than it used to be. Clearly, the fish 11 populations are at both sets of control, and 12 13 if you ignore one or the other, you know, you kind of set yourselves up, and this is very 14 15 important in terms of the Magnuson Act debates 16 about setting long-term biological targets, particularly if some of the productivity is 17 under external control of the climate or other 18 19 issues.

And the last thing I wanted to comment on was the model about NOAA's climate service and maybe add a little bit more detail

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

than what Mary talked about this morning. So I'd like to hit those four issues. I promised Tom that I would not take the full hour. In soccer terms, we're in after time right now.

So I wanted to talk a little bit 5 about the GAO report. General Accounting 6 7 Office conducted a fairly thorough study of all the federal land managers, and they came 8 up with this study. Basically the title is 9 10 "Agency Should Develop Guidance for Addressing the Climate Effects on Federal Lands and Water 11 Resources." 12

13 And so very specifically, it said, in general, resource managers lack specific 14 guidance for incorporating climate change into 15 their management actions and planning efforts. 16 And 17 we can read resource managers as fisheries managers. You know, how do 18 we 19 actually account for the long-term changes in climate cycles, and are we incorporating that 20 well in our science advice when we actually 21 set things like, you know, biomass targets and 22

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

1 other things.

2	It also relates to the managed
3	places that we've got. You know, in NOAA we
4	manage the sanctuaries. We manage a lot of
5	closed areas. We manage the National
6	Estuarine Research Reserve System along the
7	coast, and there's something like 27 different
8	estuarine reserves, and so there's a lot of
9	federal lands that NOAA manages, you know,
10	through its various authorities.
11	And they went on to say without
12	such guidance their ability to address climate
13	change and effectively manage the resources is
14	constrained. That was the nice language.
15	They also said that there's a
16	follow-up. GAO recommends that the
17	Secretaries of Agriculture, Commerce, and
18	that's our underline, and Interior develop
19	guidance for incorporating agencies' best
20	practices which advises managers how to
21	address climate change, et cetera.
22	And then they had a little parting

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

shot here that said resource managers at our workshops, and these were basically people in the field, also said that climate change is not a priority in part because of limited support from agency leaders, which I guess that's us.

7

1

2

3

4

5

6

(Laughter.)

8 MR. MURAWSKI: Specifically, 9 resource managers discussing the coast and 10 ocean ecosystems said there has been little 11 support from agency leaders to comprehensively 12 address climate change.

13Therein I think the Vice Admiral14said, "What's our comprehensive plan?" So15there you go.

16 So it was very comprehensive. So we've started in on developing this guidance 17 both in terms of the ESA related issues, which 18 19 are very ripe right now, and I'll go through a few examples, as well as, you know, how can we 20 actually readdress these issues with 21 the council so that they understand, you know, how 22

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

262

(202) 234-4433

263

climate is affecting the various species in
 terms of their distribution patterns,
 underlying productivity.

You know, we have cycles in productivity, but you know, are we starting to see long-term changes that we would attribute to climate forcing.

8 We had an initial response back. 9 By December 2008 we said we would engage in 10 consultations within the agency and identify 11 climate information. We would provide written 12 guidance back to help resource managers, and 13 we would enhance our interagency dialogue on 14 all of this.

And so we've actually done work on 15 all three. We've had a series of internal 16 workshops, one in Seattle that was done in May 17 and actually one in Silver Spring that was 18 19 done two weeks ago. The first workshop was living with all resource 20 the marine communities within NOAA, and so there was a 21 very sort of wide ranging debate. 22

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

4

5

6

7

The second one was primarily with the coastal related issues that we've all So we've had the workshops, and we gotten. started to develop our overall management plan for that. So just to back up a little bit, I wanted to sort of outline the authorities that we feel that we've got to address climate change related issues. Obviously Magnuson-Stevens does a lot. Clearly, the fisheries management plans, the national Standard 6 which talks about taking into account, you know, various natural fluctuations in populations, in setting population size targets, protecting vulnerable habitats and

16 ESA, essential fish habitat provisions, all 17 have an important aspect in climate.

The Endangered Species Act clearly in terms of the factors and listing decisions, à la the polar bear, but also perhaps even more importantly biological opinions, how they factor into it, and I'll show some examples

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

about jeopardy determinations in some of the
 federal projects.

Marine Mammal Protection Act, 3 4 setting optimum population sizes and minimizing human impacts from a variety of 5 threats, one of which could be climate. The 6 7 National Marine Sanctuaries Act, you know, protection authorizes of biological 8 communities and habitats which might be under 9 10 climate stress.

The Coastal Ιt Zone 11 goes on. Management Act, particularly with the National 12 Estuarine Reserve System addresses climate 13 change issues through a coordinated research 14 NEPA, which 15 and knowledge management system. 16 is sort of the ultimate ecosystem management document, certainly requires us to look at 17 cumulative effects and climate issues would be 18 19 one of those effects.

20 Coral Reef Conservation Act and the 21 Coral Reef Task Force, which is a multi-agency 22 group. Shallow water coral reefs are going to

(202) 234-4433

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

www.nealrgross.com

be one of the most critically endangered sets 1 2 ecosystems under any of the climate of scenarios, and you know, clearly, there's only 3 so much we can manage within that. 4

And then, of course, we've got lots 5 of international treaties. In fact, I think 6 7 Rebecca totaled up we had like 81 different treaties and bilaterals that we have out 8 there, you know, with a number of other 9 10 entities.

And of course, the Antarctic, the 11 Arctic Council and other things, I mean, all 12 13 of these groups are -- you can't go to a meeting of these groups and not talk about 14 15 climate change these days. It's pretty impressive. 16

I wanted to dig in a little bit 17 Magnuson-Stevens Act. National 18 more on 19 Standard 6 conservation management says measures shall take into account and allow for 20 variations contingencies 21 among and in fisheries, fishery resources, and catches. 22

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

Clearly, contingencies in fishery resources alludes to the changes in productivity that we would naturally see under this environmental forcing.

And so we have a number of fishery 5 management plans that actually kind of take 6 7 advantage of hiqh and low productivity variations, and we've seen that in the past. 8 The real question is are we going to start to 9 see trends that are, you know, clearly related 10 to that. 11

example, some of the fishery For 12 13 management plans like the coastal pelagics plan in the California Current provide for 14 15 adjustments of the maximum sustainable yield Bmsy, depending on if we're in 16 and an upwelling situation where productivity is high 17 versus a situation where the productivity is 18 19 low. And these tend to be sort of decadal 20 cycles where there are some -- you know, once you're sort of in one of those cycles, you 21 know, you sort of know it. The phase change 22

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

www.nealrgross.com

(202) 234-4433

1 actually can be quite abrupt, but when you 2 think about it, if you don't catch that phase change, you have either the situation where 3 4 you overshoot the quotas and potentially take more out than the stock is going to produce or 5 the other way, you know, if you're in a high 6 7 productivity regime and you don't know it, then you're actually artificially constraining 8 that particular 9 the system, and so FMP 10 actually understands that in terms of the fluctuating climate system. 11 And of course, optimum yield for 12

13 all of our management plans is prescribed on the basis of MSY, as reduced by any relevant 14 15 economic, social or ecological factor. So clearly ecological factors like climate change 16 that could impact on the overall productivity 17 in setting the biomass for maximum sustainable 18 19 yield is within the domain of what we want to do. 20

21 One of the important things that 22 we're starting to see in many of the fisheries

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

is that climate change can be reflected in a lot of the parts of the stock assessment process. Obviously we have to use the best stock assessment information available and best data.

Climate change can actually be 6 7 expressed in a number of the variable rates that all add up to, you know, sustainability 8 criteria we talked about before. The natural 9 10 mortality rates, I mean, if the animals are under stress, particularly in their early life 11 history, can either result in higher or lower 12 13 survivorship, and that's actually one of the factors that relates to Pacific sardine and 14 15 other species.

16 Their growth rates, their ages at maturity, and their recruitment levels, and 17 you know, as an example we're starting to see 18 19 changes in a lot of these parameters in the northeast region, particularly in Georges Bank 20 and other places, that is probably related to 21 increases in water temperatures, 22 some but

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

other factors that, frankly, are a little bit
 mystifying.

Seeing those changes across many 3 different species at the same time really, you 4 know, lends us to think it's a climate related 5 issue as much as internal fishing. So clearly 6 understanding the influence of climate on all 7 of those natural processes is kind of critical 8 to understanding what we're actually dealing 9 10 with.

In the ESA, there are four criteria 11 that are used to actually list the stock, and 12 if you look at the fourth criteria, other 13 natural and manmade factors affecting 14 the continued existence of a stock, this is the 15 16 criterion that was used to list the polar Interestingly, DOI got a lot of play on 17 bear. the polar bear's climate related listing 18 19 decision, but actually NOAA was first out of the box with the two species of corals in the 20 Caribbean which we listed primarily on the 21 basis of change in climate as it related to 22

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

> > WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

overall warming trends as well as the coral
 bleaching events that we've seen with greater
 frequency in the Caribbean.

So once listed, any federal project 4 that may contribute to any one of these 5 6 factors that require biological opinions can for overturning 7 actually be а basis or modifying a federal project, and this has most 8 clearly been played out in the West in big 9 10 federal water projects, and I'll talk about that in a minute. 11

In terms of the issues that we're dealing with, obviously there's a lot of dimensions to climate change, but we've kind of boiled them down to six large thematic areas that we're trying to pay attention to.

First of all is the attribution of the climate signals. Is what we're seeing, you know, long term directed change due to, say, warming of the planet, or is it natural scales of variability? It's very crucial to actually try to figure this out because it's

> COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

NEAL R. GROSS

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

one thing if, in fact, it's just variations 1 2 around the long-term mean that we're looking at in recruitment, productivity, or growth. 3 It's another thing if, in fact, we expect that 4 some long-term change that 5 there's is not particularly reversible. 6 7 And a manager could actually get into trouble assuming, you know, say 8 it's variability around an average versus the long-9 10 term mean, and so this plays out in a number of issues, no only in the fisheries thing, but 11 think about attribution of the climate signal 12 13 versus variability in things like hurricane frequency and a whole variety of other areas 14 unrelated to biological productivity. 15

But it will come up over and over again. Are the changes in distribution that we're seeing, are they climate related? Is it just natural variability, seasonal variability in temperatures, et cetera?

21 So this is probably one of the most 22 frustratingly difficult things that we have to

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

deal with because of the length of the time series that we're generally dealing with. It's hard to actually tease out variability from long-term trend, but clearly it's something that we can't ignore.

The second thing is ocean warming 6 7 in general, the impacts on distribution and productivity, the timing of things, the annual 8 timing of things. In many cases we're seeing 9 10 animals that have a migratory life cycle. They're arriving earlier or leaving later, and 11 those kinds of trends are observed not only in 12 the ocean, but on land as well. The overall 13 impact of warming on productivity, invasive 14 15 species and other things that we see at the 16 coast.

The third issue is the impacts of loss of sea ice on living marine resources, most clearly in the Arctic, but also at the Antarctic peninsula we're also seeing warming issues and loss of sea ice, which has a lot of implications not only for productivity of

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

1

fisheries, but also protected species.

An emerging issue is the growing 2 acidification of the oceans. I'll talk a 3 little bit in more detail about what that's 4 all about, but clearly a lot of people are 5 concerned that, you know, this may, in fact, 6 7 be a major source of trend for fisheries in the future. 8 The fresh water supply and resource 9

10 management issues, clearly an issue out West where fresh water has always been a limiting 11 factor in the water wars and issues that Usha 12 13 and others have to deal with are very front and center in terms of long-term projections 14 15 for precipitation in the West and what it 16 means for managing large agricultural projects in, you know, domestic water and other things. 17

And the last issue is sea level rise. This is just the natural resource implications, but also, you know, there's a huge amount of built infrastructure at the coast which is all at risk from the sort of

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

long-term trend in sea level rise, notwithstanding the catastrophic sea level risk that may actually occur if any of the land-based glaciers ever actually melted off, which is, you know, another set of issues.

1

2

3

4

5

Ι won't dwell on the coastal 6 7 pelagics too much other than to say this top line is a 1,500-year time series of Pacific 8 You asked where did we get 1,500 9 sardine. 10 years. I mean, you know, I don't think the southwest center has been there that long. 11

So this was actually derived from these core samples that you can take in places where they have anoxic sediments, and so you can actually go through the core sample and figure out the proportion of scales of the sardines versus the anchovies, and so you can reconstruct that series.

19 What it says is that sardines have always been highly volatile, right? 20 So the issue here is qoinq 21 are we to see the emergence in the sort of -- you know, this is 22

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1800s and 1900s and, you know, 2000 -- so are we going to see the emergence of either higher or lower abundance, you know, out of that signal? So you can see how difficult a problem this is.

This is kind of an interesting 6 graphic, and it's a little obtuse, but if you 7 look at this sort of dotted line here, this is 8 the production of Pacific sardines in Japan, 9 10 right? So it has got two cycles, one back just prior to World War II, and then we have a 11 current cycle of high productivity. 12 This is a 13 little bit dated. This goes through the early 1990s. 14

15 And then this heavy dotted line is 16 the California sardine, you know, the sardine of Monterey. So you had a high peak in the 17 '30s and '40s, and then you see very 18 low 19 levels of production. Well, this is artificial because this 20 is а product of fisheries management keeping 21 sort of the overall catch down. 22

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

1	And then the dark line represents
2	the Pacific decadal oscillation, which is an
3	oceanographic feature, and so you can see that
4	the productivity really follows the cycles
5	fairly well in that long-term climate signal.
6	So there is a climate driver that's
7	important for these things, and it's not just
8	sort of over fishing the stock, although when
9	you get low productivity and high fishing
10	rates, that is kind of a double knock-on on
11	the stock and can leave you with a depressed
12	stock and low productivity, which is the worst
13	of all worlds.
14	So trying to figure out if there's
15	a long-term climate signal with something like
16	that is so highly volatile is clearly a
17	difficult issue.

of the ESA listing 18 In terms criteria, I talked about this a little bit. 19 These other manmade factors are clearly the 20 criterion of interest as far as climate. Ι 21 wanted to go through the scenario a little bit 22

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

> > 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

in the Arctic. This is a picture of the North Pole. This is the north Alaska coast here. This is Canada over here, and this is the Northwest Passage that actually formed in September of 2007.

The little inset graphic here is 6 7 the millions of square kilometers of Arctic ice in September, which in September sea 8 that's when you have the minimum amount of sea 9 10 ice there. So 2007 was a huge drop in terms of the overall amount of sea ice, and of 11 course, people are sort of on pins and needles 12 13 about, you know, is that actually a new standard as opposed to just a one-year drop. 14

One of the things we found is that the current data in that 2007, this is the actual data about sea level, sea ice extent. That 2007 point was actually down here. These are all the model projections of sea ice loss, and so you can see we're well out of the envelope of traditional modeling.

It has a lot of implications for

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

22

1

2

3

4

5

seals. 1 trust resources like the ice In 2 particular, this may refer to the ribbon They've been requested to be listed 3 seals. under ESA as a follow-up to polar bears, and 4 NOAA Fisheries 5 right now is actually SO looking at the whole complex for ice seals to 6 see if they qualify under the threatened and 7 endangered criteria for that. 8 But also, you know, climate change 9 10 has positive and negative aspects to it, and so the North Pacific Council is now dealing 11 with perhaps a new fisheries management plan 12 13 for the area up off the north coast of Alaska where traditionally there hasn't 14 been any 15 fishing because it has been covered with ice, 16 and so there's a debate right now whether we should be precautionary about any new fishing 17 regulations until we can sort of understand 18 19 what might develop in terms of the shifting distribution of species up there. 20 Clearly, the Arctic is a huge issue 21 for us in terms of the climate related issues. 22

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Ι just want to show you one more graphic 2 here. To just get oriented, this is Greenland. This is the Canadian coast and Alaska up 3 4 here, and the colors are the age of the sea ice that's up there. So the red represents 5 6 ice that's more than six years old, and this is a shot from March of 2007. This is March 7 of 2008. This is the North Pole right here. 8 Okay? 9 10 So you can see that the blue represents basically seasonal sea ice, you 11 So there is no know, the one-year sea ice. 12 13 multi-year sea ice left at the North Pole. So

14 this year we may actually see an ice free 15 North Pole, which would be, you know, a 16 phenomenal development.

polar bears and ice seals 17 The basically exist on the multi-year sea ice and 18 19 not the annual sea ice, and so this was actually the critical issue in listing polar 20 bears because their ecology is primarily on 21 that multi-year sea ice. 22

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

So here's some projections of what 1 the sea ice scenario actually might look like 2 in the Arctic, and this the 3 so was international climate change group. They sort 4 of had a linear decline in long-term sea ice 5 that may play out by 2080. 6 7 There have been а series of revisions of models, and some sort of extreme 8 models which indicate that we might have an 9 10 ice free Arctic even between 2010 and 2020. So there's a lot of different scenarios going 11 on right now, but with these two anomalies, 12 13 2007 and perhaps 2008, it could be that we're more into this regime somewhere in here as 14 15 opposed to the long-term, you know, sort of long-term 16 international climate change scenarios that had originally been projected. 17 This will have huge implications for a lot of 18 19 the adapted species up in the Arctic as well as the fisheries potential in the area 20 as well. 21

In terms of the polar bear listing,

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

22

www.nealrgross.com

the six year old sea ice is needed for the 1 2 breeding, and that's primarily the habitat. DOI said that they're now seeing polar bears 3 4 on land where they never see them before, and there's a lot of sort of anecdotal information 5 about that, the linkage between the two to six 6 7 year old sea ice and polar bear reproduction being broken. 8

They had two goals in mind in 9 10 looking at the listing: to develop a sea ice habitat selection model and to look 11 at population projections of models for polar 12 13 bears particularly in the southern Beaufort Sea. 14

There's a number of aspects that are listed here, but clearly they looked at both hunting and oil and gas exploration. The only consistent factor in terms of decline up there was the sea ice melt-off. So that was justification for them to actually list the polar bear.

Now, in terms of DOI, they do not

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

282

(202) 234-4433

22

want to be regulating carbon dioxide emissions off of the Endangered Species Act, and you know, the Secretary of the Interior was clear about not wanting to do that. They may be forced into it because they're already in litigation about, you know, how they're going to actually do that.

8 I'm sure that the Secretary of 9 Commerce does not want to be regulating, you 10 know, carbon dioxide emissions in the 11 Endangered Species Act either.

of the interesting things Some 12 13 about extinction risk, this is a quote from the IPCC climate change report in 2007. A lot 14 of interest in, you know, what's going to 15 happen with plants and animals at higher 16 temperature levels, and you can 17 see that there's some projections about 20 to 30 18 19 percent of the plant and animal species may be likely to be at increased extinction risks. 20 So clearly, you know, things like 21

22 Arctic sea ice melt there are obviously on our

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

plate, particularly when we talk about
 northern issues.

I wanted to talk very briefly about 3 ocean acidification. This is an interesting 4 process. You know, everybody has seen sort of 5 the data from the observatory at Mauna Loa 6 7 where you see the average CO_2 of the atmosphere kind of going up in a linear trend 8 with a little bit of a seasonal cycle. 9

10 Actually if you sample the sea water at Hawaii, there's a direct correlation 11 12 between increasing atmospheric CO₂ and 13 increasing partial carbon dioxide in the surface layer of the 14 water, and that's 15 because, you know, of the wave mixing of the 16 atmosphere. You know, the CO_2 goes into sea 17 water.

But almost immediately what happens is that actually is changed over to carbonic acid through a process that mobilizes the carbonate in the sea water, and so that carbonic acid actually creates an acidified

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 surface layer.

2	And that acidified surface layer, I
3	mean, it's kind of a misnomer because the
4	oceans are basically basic rather than acidic,
5	has an average pH of around eight, which is,
6	you know, on the base side. But over the last
7	couple of decades, there's been a sort of
8	documented decline of about .1 pH units.
9	We remember in high school
10	chemistry pH is a logarithmic scale and so
11	that actually is a very significant change.
12	These are projections of how much the pH
13	actually might change. This is the depth of
14	the water, and this is the year.
15	So some of the projections in terms
16	of CO_2 emissions and the partial CO_2 in the sea
17	water have about a .1 change; started in
18	surface layers, and it may progress down to
19	deeper waters. This is .2, .3, and maybe by,
20	you know I mean, we're talking of sort of
21	significant long-term changes. Maybe up to .7
22	units, which would be an enormous change in

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 the overall pH of the oceans.

Now, this has a real -- when you 2 think about, you know, who cares about pH. 3 You know, it's really the animals that count. 4 Well, one of the important things you have to 5 recognize is that half of the fisheries value 6 in the Untied States is either bivalves or 7 crustacean, and bivalves use а form of 8 carbonate called aragonite 9 to make their 10 shells, and crustaceans use another form of carbonate called calcite to make theirs, and 11 if there's not enough aragonite/calcite in the 12 13 ocean, a lot of studies that have actually progressed show that by having reduced the 14 15 amounts of carbonate that are a result of the acidification, that actually impacts 16 the survivorship of animals might 17 that be sensitive. 18

19 It also is the formation layer for 20 things like shell water and deep water corals 21 and other things, and when you actually get 22 right down to it, it's also the shells on many

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 of the plankton species that are actually the basic food chain. So this is a particularly 2 worrisome issue in not only fisheries, but 3 marine ecology in general. 4 As a result of this, literally the 5 last line in the Magnuson Act reauthorization 6 7 was a request that we do a study through the National Academy, the Ocean Policy Board, and 8 so we funded a study that will start in August 9 10 to look at the implications of ocean acidification for fisheries, and this was a 11 Congressman from Washington State who actually 12 13 put that in. And so we funded this study, along 14 15 with National Science Foundation. In I think about August of 2009, we'll have that study 16 actually wanted 17 back, and we them, the National Research Council, to outline 18 а 19 research strategy so that we could actually figure out some of these implications for what 20 we're doing because right now there's pretty 21 good analytical chemistry, but when you look 22

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

at the studies, they tend to be sort of 1 all 2 over the place in terms of some of the ecological ramifications, and we really do 3 need to get a better handle on that. 4 So another one of the major issues 5 that we're dealing with is Pacific salmon, and 6 7 in particular, the Central Valley in California is a very problematic scenario. 8 This is one where the Bureau of Reclamation is 9 10 doing the Central Valley Project, which is a huge number of modifications influencing the 11 agriculture and water supply. 12 And because Chinook and Coho are 13 federally listed species, we have to have a 14 15 biological opinion. Now, the biological 16 opinions that were put on the table, they were looked at, and some environmental groups filed 17 suit on it, and basically those were remanded 18 19 back to the agency because they didn't take impacts 20 long-term climate on water availability into account in terms of looking 21 at these. 22

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

> > WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And so actually there's a major 2 project that different parts of NOAA are looking at right now to look at the long-term 3 water prospects for Southern California, to 4 try to look at the scenarios and whether or 5 not we're going to be in a higher or lower 6 7 precipitation regime. Clearly, this is an area where we're probably looking at less 8 precipitation over the hundred years 9 next 10 rather than more, and so that's going to influence the entire basis for the water 11 It's all being held up control projects here. 12 13 because of ESA listings and species at fisheries controls. 14 15 And I would expect that we're going 16 more more of these kinds of to and see get 17 lawsuits as into, you know, we

16 to see more and more of these kinds of 17 lawsuits as we get into, you know, 18 facilitating their water management issues in 19 the west, and clearly, that comes down on 20 fisheries services.

21 Another issue I wanted to briefly 22 highlight was long-term sea level horizon.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 The little insect graph is interesting because this is about a 120-year history of sea level 2 round the United States. The green stuff 3 4 represents tide gauges that are sprinkled 5 around the country and they are operated more or less the same way, probably more precise 6 7 measurements, but clearly the same kinds of places. 8

9 And if you look closely, there's a 10 little red line here. You can also measure 11 sea level rise from satellites, you know, from 12 space with very accurate instrument called 13 Jason, and so they all showed the same kind of 14 overall trend of a few millimeters per year of 15 overall trend with a lot of variability.

And when you look around the 16 country, the variability can be extreme. 17 Τf you take, you know, Southern Louisiana, 18 and 19 certainly Larry knows this issue, extreme levels of sea level rise, you know, you're 20 talking about nine to 12 millimeters per year, 21 a very complex situation because the sea level 22

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

is rising and the land is subsiding at the same time, and so this is an area where it's happening to the extreme.

And then you take some interesting 4 places like in coastal Alaska where actually 5 the sea level is going down because of the 6 7 rebounding of some of the land. Some of the most extreme places are obviously places where 8 the land profile is very low to start with, 9 10 but this clearly has a lot of implications to what we're doing. 11

just tell sort of And I'll one 12 13 quick story, and that is the issues related to the northwestern Hawaiian islands, 14 in particular, monk seals and marine sea turtles, 15 16 this is one island in the northwest called Whaleskate Island, and I think Kitty knows 17 this place. I've never been here, but these 18 19 are monk seals out on Whaleskate, and you can see that, you know, it really has very little 20 profile. It's about two or three feet high. 21

So the question becomes under that

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

22

1

2

3

sort of long-term trend to sea level rise, how long is it going to take for this to go under water.

protective And so the species 4 biologists out there did a really interesting 5 set of analyses where they took the long-term 6 scenarios of sea level rise that came out of 7 the IPCC, and this sort of maximum sea level 8 rise, medium and minimum, present level of sea 9 10 level, and then looked at sort of median and spring highs, and they did these profiles for 11 a number of the different islands, and you can 12 13 see some islands in terms of a long-term scenario, you lose a great deal of the island 14 15 integrity which actually can include the 16 nesting beaches for turtles as well as monk whereas of the islands 17 seals, some you actually had very little loss over a long-term 18 19 sea rise scenario.

But overall, the study found that we would potentially lose up to 40 percent of the monk seal habitat by 2100 just due to this

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

sort of progression in sea level rise, never mind the catastrophic sea level rise that would potentially come from some of the glaciers.

So this is problematic for a number 5 of reasons. We've obviously got the issues of 6 7 the major species here, but when you think about it, half of the EEZ that the United 8 States claims is in the Pacific islands, and 9 10 so as these islands actually go under water, we're going to lose the 200-mile zone around 11 of these islands. So it's 12 huqe some а 13 economic issue, notwithstanding the ecological issues that we've got. 14

So just a few sort of where are we 15 and where are we going with some of these 16 things, and this isn't meant to be sort of 17 scare tactics kind of thing, but clearly there 18 19 are issues that we have to deal with in terms legislative mandates, 20 of our and we are getting a fairly active set of inquiries and 21 some litigation on this issue. 22

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1	So what we're trying to do, the
2	operating entities of NOAA, which are the
3	Fisheries Service, NOS and OAR, we're trying
4	to identify and prioritize our climate change
5	factors and influence Magnuson Act, ESA,
6	Marine Mammal Protection Act, Sanctuaries Act,
7	to identify what our priorities are and to
8	analyze, you know, sort of all of this for
9	operational guidelines.
10	How should managers on the ground
11	treat these data and what should the
12	scientists be doing to try to have more
	scientists be doing to try to have more clarity on some of these issues?
12	
12 13	clarity on some of these issues?
12 13 14	clarity on some of these issues? One of the things that coastal
12 13 14 15	clarity on some of these issues? One of the things that coastal chain scientists have said is don't
12 13 14 15 16	clarity on some of these issues? One of the things that coastal chain scientists have said is don't necessarily assume that, you know, if you fill
12 13 14 15 16 17	clarity on some of these issues? One of the things that coastal chain scientists have said is don't necessarily assume that, you know, if you fill the bathtub up, some of the ecosystems don't
12 13 14 15 16 17 18	clarity on some of these issues? One of the things that coastal chain scientists have said is don't necessarily assume that, you know, if you fill the bathtub up, some of the ecosystems don't respond because ecosystems are actually living
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	clarity on some of these issues? One of the things that coastal chain scientists have said is don't necessarily assume that, you know, if you fill the bathtub up, some of the ecosystems don't respond because ecosystems are actually living things, and so like coastal marshes, they

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 or reduce things.

2	And so it's not just a matter of
3	fill the bathtub up with rising sea levels,
4	but that's a very intricate set of
5	arrangements in the ecosystems that we don't
6	really understand very well.
7	We want to engage a wide variety of
8	NOAA's line offices' partners. In particular,
9	one of the recommendations of our workshop was
10	to get a climate and ecosystems working group
11	together so that we could get more precise
12	scenarios that are broken out by regions
13	because as opposed to using these global
14	scenarios of things like sea level rise.
15	Combining observations and modeling
16	forecasts, the NOAA climate service, which is
17	the last slide, supported by the line officers
18	to provide our internal customers with the
19	best science available. That means that we
20	have to turn, you know, the things that I just
21	told you about into actionable things that the
22	councils and others can actually use.

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 We need to develop those consistent 2 products and approaches, and the other thing is we need a better communication strategy. 3 4 Clearly, a lot of this is in the domain of science right now, but the public has 5 an enormous thirst for information about this, 6 7 and we need to try to sort the factum, you know, the sort of fiction that's out there. 8 We do think that it's a role that we have to 9 10 play in NOAA to actually deliver the information, and what the caveats are as it 11 relates to the mission. 12 So the last thing I want to do is 13 14

talk about the proposal that's in NOAA for our 15 climate service and partnership. As Mary 16 said, currently we're developing this proposal for what a National Climate Service would 17 entail and, you know, a lot of people have 18 19 used sort of the model of what a National Weather Service is. It's a definable entity, 20 the house within NOAA that develops a series 21 of products that have a delivery portal, you 22

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

www.nealrgross.com

(202) 234-4433

know, the 122 climate forecasts offices. They
 do precipitation into hurricane forecasts.
 They deliver all kinds of products through
 that.

Climate products can be anything 5 from, you know, more than the traditional two 6 7 weeks, which is a weather filming, you know, monthly to seasonal forecasts. It could also 8 be up to a 100-year forecast for things like 9 10 the long-term precipitation things, which are the things that we would need to plan, dams 11 and other things. 12

13 The proposal includes both this idea of a climate service, and of course, we 14 15 in NOAA think that NOAA is well positioned to 16 do this kind of work because of our history and the capabilities we have, but also what we 17 are calling a National Climate Partnership, 18 19 and that is we couldn't possibly deliver all of the things that people want only with NOAA 20 resources, nor should we because, you know, 21 groups like NASA and their satellite, you 22

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

know, base and USGS with their water gauge system, a lot of different entities own part of the climate thing. And so we need to have a system where all of the information could be pooled.

So the current thinking is to try 6 7 to, you know, look at both an internal group that would actually assemble those products, 8 particularly as it related to NOAA missions, 9 10 but also how would we engage with the other entities in this partnership, and I can tell 11 you a lot of people are knocking on NOAA's 12 13 door right now for all sorts of information.

I'll tell you one sort of brief 14 15 John Oliver and I were in Juneau, and story. 16 we were meeting with the mayor and after the meeting we got an E-mail saying, "We'd really 17 like to talk to you about what NOAA can do for 18 19 the City of Juneau in terms of long-term water forecasts for the water power system that's 20 running the electricity system." 21

22

1

2

3

4

5

So you know, anywhere NOAA goes

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

299

right now we're sort of picking up, you know, a lot of interest in, you know, what's the climate going to be and what's the water cycle going to be.

Of course, right after that, they 5 had a landslide in Juneau, and it shut off the 6 7 water power system and is costing an enormous amount of money to replace the electricity 8 until they can actually get that thing going 9 10 again, but that's a side issue. Nevertheless, it's a huge issue, and no matter where we go 11 in any entity in NOAA, people want these 12 13 services at a very local level because they want to do this planning, and we've seen a 14 huge increase from the western governors in 15 terms of drought, fire, weather, you know, all 16 of the fires in the West that relates to is 17 this a long-term pattern or just a one-year 18 19 anomaly.

20 So we've been trying to vet these 21 proposals to other agencies. We had a really 22 interesting meeting with USGS and NASA. Last

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 week we had a large meeting in Vail, Colorado 2 to look at that proposal and get, you know, input from a whole variety of perspectives. 3 NOAA got some pats on the back and 4 a few comments, let's say, in terms of how it 5 might want to review things. We've gotten a 6 7 lot of comments on the structure, the purpose, mean there's the use sectors. Ι 8 SO many different that climate 9 sectors have 10 information, the power sector, the water natural the 11 sectors, resource managers, emergency managers. 12

This will be a huge issue for the transition to the next administration. I think a lot of what's happening is people are sort of dumping this out there and hoping that the next crew in is going to pick this up.

And then, you know, certainly we want to hear from the fishery sector and MAFAC and others about, you know, how we should play in this game, you know, what kinds of products we need to do.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

So that's sort of a brief rendition 1 2 of the importance we place on climate related issues and also a little bit about what NOAA 3 is trying to do on climate. 4 So I'm sure I filled up my allotted time slot. 5 So I'll be happy to take any questions. 6 7 MR. BILLY: Thank you very much. Any comments or questions? Larry. 8 MR. SIMPSON: You can't change the 9 weather, but it's nice to know what's coming. 10 I say that surface water and groundwater will 11 be -- and precipitation involved with all of 12 13 that -- will be the next biggest issues for I think fisheries, and a lot of medical resource 14 people. 15 16 We're already seeing that in some of the drought conditions in the Atlanta area, 17 Lake Lanier, some of the runoffs, storm water 18 19 runoffs that used to go down to Florida, come out in the Florida Bays is being shunted off 20 for flood control, things of that nature. 21 So I think this as it plays into water resource 22

> COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

NEAL R. GROSS

(202) 234-4433

and use in allowing water to come all the way through the natural systems can be extremely big in the next five, the next ten or 20 years.

MR. MURAWSKI: You know, if we look 5 at that scenario and what happened in South 6 7 Vista, what happened was, you know, they actually started diverting water out 8 of natural flowing ecosystems to preserve 9 the domestic water supply there in Georgia, 10 and Fish and Wildlife Service had to sign off on 11 of the endangered species things like 12 some 13 Gulf sturgeon and others. Well, that was sort emergency thing, but you know, 14 of an they 15 didn't get sued about that, but they could have very easily. 16

You know, the water wars are not just going to be a western thing. They are going to be in a lot of different place, and we as an agency are actually going to be sitting right in the middle of this because we are the limiting factors.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

	303
1	MR. BILLY: Any other comments,
2	questions?
3	MR. MURAWSKI: I don't want to
4	leave you on a downer here.
5	(Laughter.)
6	MR. BILLY: Randy.
7	MR. CATES: I have two quick
8	questions. One is, what if the coral reefs
9	are in state waters? Also, are you looking at
10	climate change and the opportunities for some
11	arrangements? I mean it says not all that.
12	Is there anything we can do to enhance those
13	opportunities?
14	MR. MURAWSKI: Two really good
15	questions. Who has authority for coral reefs?
16	Well, clearly, Fish and Wildlife
17	Service runs a number of islands like the Lost
18	Island in the Caribbean and in the
19	Northwestern Hawaiian Islands. Even though
20	it's technically Hawaii, it's actually co-
21	managed by the State of Hawaii, Commerce and
22	the Department of Interior.
	NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 All of the coral reefs are actually 2 managed also through the, quote, task force, which is a multi-agency thing. 3 There are seven different states that are involved in 4 that as well, including Micronesia, and so 5 there is a partnership, you know, and so it's 6 7 not just the states by themselves, and NOAA \$25 million for shallow has about water 8 corals. 9 10 The deep corals are а very interesting situation because as many of you 11 know, the more we look, the more we find in 12 13 terms of deep corals, and the Pacific deep corals are probably even more problematic in 14 15 of acidification than some of terms the 16 shallow ones because this will be a deep to shallow problem, and the Pacific actually has 17 less carbonate than the Atlantic, to start 18 19 with, and so this may be why we see less deep in the Pacific than we do in 20 coral the Atlantic. 21 Some of the work that has been done 22

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

on the West Coast already indicates that we 1 2 have pHs so low that we might be dissolving some of those corals already on the 3 West 4 Coast, and that's actually a discovery that kind of shocks people because we thought this 5 would be a 50 to 100-year problem, and it's 6 7 likely that we're starting to see the beginnings of this already on the West Coast. 8 The second question you asked is a 9 10 really compelling one, and that is, you know, it's sort of like is the wheat belt going to 11 shift northward and make Canadians rich. 12 So what's the equivalent of all of that in the 13 ocean? 14

15 And clearly, we're going to see range and distribution changes, you know, 16 of preferred 17 because the temperature of things, and there has been а fairly 18 SO 19 substantial think about, you know, the winners and losers of all that, and generally the 20 ecological community thinks that there's going 21 to be more losers than winners, and the reason 22

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 is you see in the distribution patterns of 2 things that the small pelagic fish tend to be more volatile in their movement patterns than 3 4 the older, you know, things that are more attached to the bottom. So they may actually 5 move at higher rates than other things, you 6 7 know, the predatory fish that might be bottom oriented, and so you'll get this dislocation 8 of a food source, you know, from the predator. 9 10 So unless the whole ecosystem shifts, then you're looking at dislocations of 11 So it's really hard to predict. 12 that system. 13 We will see, you know, higher productivity of things like pollock moving northward in the 14 Bering Sea and other things, but on balance, 15 the betting is that we'll probably see more of 16 these dislocations than would 17 we sort. of wholesale changes in the range of animals. 18 19 But the knowledge base on this, we

can only look in the past and look at variations that we see from year to year, and that's why, you know, these long time series

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1	really can tell us a little bit about what we
2	might see, but making long-term projections on
3	this is really speculative, I guess.
4	MR. BILLY: Mary Beth.
5	MS. TOOLEY: Thank you, I'll pass.
6	MR. BILLY: Okay. Ken.
7	MR. ROBERTS: Steve, where in NOAA,
8	which unit has the leadership of pulling this
9	committee together at NOAA, number one?
10	And, number two, are you
11	comfortable with the attention NOAA Fisheries
12	is getting in this process?
13	MR. MURAWSKI: Well, I'm not sure
14	that the rest of NOAA is comfortable with the
15	insertion in all of our fisheries, but you
16	know, I think Jim and others have done a good
17	job of trying to make sure that fisheries'
18	interests are well represented, and I think
19	like in Mary's comment this morning, she
20	understands that ribbon seals are our poster
21	child in terms of understanding the influences
22	of climate and how it relates.

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

I think NOAA generally corporately is paying attention to what we've got because of the huge litigation risk.

1

2

3

In NOAA the Climate Services 4 is actually kind of interesting. It's what we 5 call matrix program. It's kind of distributed 6 7 across the Office of Atmospheric and Oceanic Research, OAR, which also runs Sea Grant and 8 other things. Most of the climate program is 9 10 in there, but clearly, you know, if you're talking about coastal issues, NOS has a large 11 hand in that, and if it's anything with living 12 13 resources, both Fisheries Service and NOS, you know, will deal with those. 14

15 So it is kind of distributed down 16 through the agency a little bit. One of the feedbacks we're getting from the external 17 people is that we need to clarify that, and we 18 19 need to make an identifiable entity in NOAA that we can come back in and actually put 20 their finger on climate. That's a lot of 21 feedback we got in Vail last week. 22

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1	MR. BILLY: Mary Beth.
2	MS. TOOLEY: Well, I was just
3	curious if you can tell us what it's going to
4	mean to dogfish.
5	MR. MURAWSKI: Dogfish are an
6	interesting animal because they're so widely
7	distributed. I mean, they have a highly
8	seasonal migration pattern. I think their
9	record would indicate that, you know, as you
10	have a warmer spring they hit farther and
11	northward faster, and so I would assume that
12	all things being equal what you see is a
13	distribution shift more towards developing
14	into maritimes over a long period of time
15	because they are cooler water fish, right?
16	They sink down into the mid-Atlantic in the
17	winter, you know, because it gets too cold for
18	them, and then they have a fairly early
19	migration northward.
20	So I think that all things being
21	equal they probably won't go as far south as
22	they used to, and then you'll probably see
	NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

310 more of a shift towards the Gulf main and 1 2 maritime. I'm not sure that's the answer you 3 wanted. 4 MR. BALSIGER: Try to get a letter 5 6 of certification on that. 7 (Laughter.) MR. MURAWSKI: Yes, I tried to get 8 that letter from a stockbroker. 9 10 MR. BILLY: Any other questions or comments? No? 11 Okay. Thanks a lot. That was very 12 13 good, Steve. 14 Yes. 15 MR. FOY: Are we moving on to 16 something else? MR. BILLY: Our last item of 17 business. 18 19 MR. FOY: Okay. MR. BILLY: Do you want the floor? 20 MR. FOY: Yes, I'd like the floor 21 for just a moment. I know we have some time 22 **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

1 before you leave, because you already have got 2 the flight, but this will be her last meeting with us on the council. 3 MR. BILLY: We'll make up for it. 4 The second item I wanted 5 MR. FOY: to mention is that Ann Fletcher's mother-in-6 7 law is very sick, and she has already been in and out of the hospice system. So I chipped 8 in and sent Ann some flowers from us saying 9 10 that at the meeting she was in our thoughts and prayers. If you all want to pitch in, 11 you're welcome to, and if you don't feel like 12 13 it, then that's just fine, too. 14 MR. BILLY: Okay. MR. SIMPSON: You're talking about 15 16 Ann Fletcher? MR. FOY: Ann Fletcher's mom. 17 Okay. Well, the last MR. BILLY: 18 19 item on the agenda is sort of next steps and the time and place for the fall meeting. 20 Ι think we've covered that, talking November, 21 the week of November 10th as I recall in New 22 **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1Orleans or possibly somewhere else in that2area.

One question is whether any of you 3 have thoughts now about agenda items for the 4 next meeting because it's never too early to 5 start planning. I assume we're going to have 6 7 a follow-up on the strategic plan for seafood safety, and I'm not sure it's a plan or a 8 proposal for seafood certification and the 9 10 public information and education effort. Yes, Bill. 11 Yes, to that point, it MR. DEWEY: 12 13 might be good to hear an update as part of that on where USDA has resulted in farm bill 14 15 action. MR. BILLY: Yes, okay. Good. 16 Any other thoughts? 17 Okay. Yes. MR. ROBERTS: Maybe one more, and I 18 19 brought it up the other day. We didn't pursue it much, but I think we would believe that 20

21 2020 is a living document, and I think almost 22 every meeting we ought to pay some attention

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1	to updating it. The question was raised by
2	the energy crisis, and there may be something
3	else. I'm sure the energy situation is going
4	to have an impact on recreational fishing,
5	bycatch and commercial fisheries.
6	But I think we need to make sure
7	that we have a living document.
8	MR. BILLY: Okay. Heather.
9	MS. McCARTY: thank you, Mr.
10	Chairman. I don't want to go deep into this,
11	but I thought maybe you and/or Mark and maybe
12	even Jim would recap where you think we are
13	with the transition document, our transition
14	document, and then how that fits in with what
15	we heard from Mary about us commenting on the
16	transition document in the agency.
17	I for one am somewhat confused as
18	to pretty much where we're at with that whole
19	transition document thing, and maybe it's just
20	me. I don't know. There's confusion down
21	there, too?
22	MR. HOLLIDAY: Well, the actions
	NEAL R. GROSS
	(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

1 that I had and when we get the transcript, 2 Chad will actually have the official record, but my notes indicated that we were going to 3 4 continue to proceed with the first recommendation of the homework assignment to 5 try to populate that template that Jim had 6 7 circulated for people as one of the activities that we're going on. 8

Т did have Ken's action with 9 10 respect to how to annually appraise progress of the report and draw this link between 2020 11 and the transition document to make sure that 12 13 we could accommodate updated topics, is how I characterized it here, that weren't emphasized 14 15 in 2020 to include in a transition paper.

16 So the goal was to continue to produce ideas and potential recommendations or 17 specific actions at a fairly high level as 18 19 opposed to operational levels, how my notes characterized it, to be discussed virtually 20 over the next several months leading up to a 21 product that we would have available in the 22

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

www.nealrgross.com

(202) 234-4433

1 fall time period.

	-
2	So the action was to continue along
3	the course of preparing a separate transition
4	document along the lines of the most important
5	high priority, attributes that we were drawing
6	from the existing 2020 or missing 2020 pieces.
7	Now, if the record says we had
8	agreed to something else, I'm sure we'll pick
9	up that as well. That was on the transition.
10	I have other actions with respect
11	to roll-out of 2020. I don't know if that's
12	where you are.
13	MR. BILLY: But then the
14	understanding I think we have that
15	MR. HOLLIDAY: Well, the
16	intersection with Mary?
17	MR. BILLY: Mary.
18	MR. HOLLIDAY: Right. There were
19	seven 20-page transition papers that are in
20	preparation right now that NOAA has asked
21	MAFAC for their input on. That time period
22	for requesting it would be in a September time
	NEAL R. GROSS
	COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
	1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

1 frame.

2	So Steve and his staff are the
3	authors of one of them, and as you walk
4	through all the others, some are more germane
5	to MAFAC than others, but they'd all be
6	available for MAFAC to comment on as well as
7	the Science Advisory Board, et cetera.
8	It's consistent with Steve and his
9	staff have already looked at and received the
10	2020 document, and they've been aware of the
11	24 recommendations and the findings from the
12	big picture and have taken that to heart in
13	drafting the NOAA transition paper on that
14	respect.
15	But we had also agreed to maintain
16	this MAFAC transition preparation as well.
17	Is that your recollection or
18	something different?
19	MS. McCARTY: No, that's pretty
20	much my recollection. I have a couple of
21	questions and a couple of concerns about some
22	of that if that's what we're going to do. So
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

II can either say them now or let other people2comment. I don't know.

But I think the MAFAC comments on 3 4 the agency transition papers is clear, that we are not going to try to arrive at any group 5 consensus. We're just asked individually to 6 7 respond. I think that was the understanding that we arrived at there. That's what Mary 8 was looking for. 9

10 On our own transition document, I think we at the least need to sort of identify 11 who's going to be responsible for and when it 12 needs to be done because I think that if it's 13 done too late, it's not worth doing, and we've 14 15 had a lot of sort of expert opinion on when it 16 would be most useful, and I think we think sooner rather than later. 17

And I'm frankly concerned about the virtual aspect of the discussion. I've not seen that work in the past very well for something this I'm not saying controversial, but there may be things that need to be agreed

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

on. Whether that can be done virtually or not, I'm just not sure.

And so I think someone suggested 3 4 maybe a teleconference, and I think we ought to make that definite, and I think we ought to 5 have one, you know, sooner rather than later 6 7 based on comments. You know, a deadline for comments and recommendations and then 8 а meeting by phone of the committee that was 9 originally tasked with it. 10

MR. HOLLIDAY: Right. Well, we've 11 used -- I'm sorry to jump in, but that's 12 13 certainly a common tool that MAFAC has available to them, and we can continue to 14 15 schedule teleconferences to help assist in that process. 16

BILLY: Well, Jim outlined a 17 MR. time frame, a schedule, and then we talked 18 19 about the possibility -- I think you suggested the conference call after we have that input. 20 So that could be in that same time period of 21 September when getting the other 22 we're

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

www.nealrgross.com

1 material.

2	MS. McCARTY: And then after that,
3	one would assume that the other MAFAC members
4	would want to know what was going to be put
5	forward, and I'm assuming that there would
6	have to be some sort of approval process by
7	the rest of the group rather than just leaving
8	it up to the smaller group.
9	MR. BILLY: Yes, yes.
10	MS. McCARTY: I just wanted to just
11	get that clear on the record as to what the
12	process was going to be.
13	MR. BILLY: Very good. Okay.
14	Randy?
15	MR. CATES: I think it would be
16	useful since we're going to be in New Orleans
17	to hear from the council on what their plans
18	are or what their intentions are regarding
19	both fisheries, but particular aquaculture.
20	I'm not advocating another allocation from
21	Mike Rubino, but maybe what they're trying to
22	do down there. It seems to be that what

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

they're trying to do is plan a build up. 1 MR. BILLY: Larry. 2 MR. SIMPSON: I could get you some 3 people and the council activity. I can roll 4 it all in one. I have put down several things 5 that I'm going to go back and think about 6 7 since you're going to be in New Orleans. Not all of these, please, but I was going to talk 8 with Mark about it. 9 10 I saw Bonnie Carey's presentation. It was outstanding. I thought that would be 11 The history of shrimp, 12 possible. oyster loss, so 13 fishery, estuarine, the forth. There's IMAX. There's the aquarium and this 14 15 aquaculture thing. 16 MR. BILLY: Okay. Tom. MR. RAFTICAN: Yes. I don't know 17 if it was captured before, but I thought I 18 19 heard Mary say that she'd give us access to some of the transition documents from NOAA, 20 and I think it would be really helpful and not 21 just to the full committee, but to all of us, 22 **NEAL R. GROSS**

> COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

> > WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

	321
1	so that we can come back with cogent comments.
2	MR. BILLY: Yes, my assumption had
3	been to the full committee in September.
4	MR. RAFTICAN: Yes.
5	MR. BILLY: With a deadline.
6	Okay. Other suggestions?
7	(No response.)
8	MR. BILLY: Okay. Well, on behalf
9	of Tony and myself, I would like to first
10	thank the committee members. You did yeomen's
11	work. We accomplished, I think some pretty
12	important things. I look forward to working
13	with all of you in the future.
14	I'd also like to thank Jim and his
15	staff for the outstanding support, helping us
16	do our job.
17	I don't know if you have any
18	closing thoughts.
19	MR. BALSIGER: I appreciate the
20	hard work as well, and you know, the last
21	couple of MAFAC meetings have been structured
22	every so slightly different. I think they
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

1	have been usefully structured to march through
2	the agendas really well, and it's a change.
3	But if members had a thought of
4	some way it might work better, let Mark and me
5	know. I appreciate what Mark has done. He's
6	as organized a person as you can find, and it
7	helps a lot. It's not his only attribute, but
8	it's one that helps through the systems.
9	So not only does it help us on our
10	programs, but if there's part of the process
11	that you see, let us know what that is, too.
12	MR. BILLY: Okay. Mary Beth?
13	MS. TOOLEY: Yes. This is my final
14	meeting as staff had pointed out, and so I
15	just wanted to say how much I've enjoyed being
16	in the process and meeting all of you, and
17	thank you for inviting me to participate in
18	this process.
19	I am moving on to a new one. I
20	hope it is as enjoyable. So with that
21	comment, maybe you can invite me to the May
22	meeting. I can't think of what I'm going to
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
	(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

323 impress, but --1 (Laughter.) 2 3 MR. BILLY: Thank you very much. Others? Anyone? 4 5 MR. BALSIGER: As part of our new structure you bring your papers home. You can 6 send a comment on that if you want. 7 The meeting MR. BILLY: is 8 adjourned. 9 10 (Whereupon, at 4:06 p.m., the meeting in the above-entitled 11 matter was adjourned.) 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 324